

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF PURE
AND APPLIED CHEMISTRY
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY DIVISION
COMMISSION ON ANALYTICAL REACTIONS AND REAGENTS*

**COMPLEXIMETRIC INDICATORS:
CHARACTERISTICS AND
APPLICATIONS**

Prepared for publication by
A. HULANICKI and S. GŁĄB
University of Warsaw, Poland
and
G. ACKERMANN
Bergakademie, Freiberg, GDR

*Membership of the Commission for 1981-83 is as follows:

Chairman: J. INCZÉDY (Hungary); *Secretary:* G. DEN BOEF (Netherlands); *Titular Members:* G. ACKERMANN (GDR); S. B. SAVVIN (USSR); W. I. STEPHEN (UK); E. WÄNNINEN (Finland); *Associate Members:* G. DUYCKAERTS (Belgium); A. HULANICKI (Poland); F. INGMAN (Sweden); D. L. MASSART (Belgium); D. E. RYAN (Canada); L. SOMMER (Czechoslovakia); D. THORBURN BURNS (UK); P. C. UDEN (USA); K. UENO (Japan); *National Representatives:* N. JORDANOV (Bulgaria); J. GARAJ (Czechoslovakia); R. BELCHER† (UK).

†Deceased.

COMPLEXIMETRIC INDICATORS: CHARACTERISTICS AND APPLICATIONS

Abstract - Basic characteristics of 24 compleximetric indicators are presented. They include protonation and complexation equilibria, spectral characteristics of indicators and their complexes, purity tests and method of purification as well as typical applications.

CONTENTS

- I. Triphenylmethane indicators
 1. Aluminon
 2. Bromopyrogallol Red
 3. Calcein
 4. Chromazurol S
 5. Eriochrome Cyanine R
 6. Gallein
 7. Metalphthalein
 8. Methyl Thymol Blue
 9. Pyrocatechol Violet
 10. Thymolphthalexon
 11. Xylenol Orange

- II. Azo indicators
 12. Acid Chrome Dark Blue
 13. Calmagite
 14. Eriochrome Black T
 15. Eriochrome Blue Black R
 16. Kalces
 17. PAR
 18. SPADNS
 19. TAR
 20. Thorin

- III. Other indicators
 21. Alizarin red S
 22. Murexide
 23. Tiron
 24. Zincon

SUBJECT INDEX

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS TO COLLECTED DATA ON COMPLEXIMETRIC INDICATORS

Up to the present, a large number of papers have been devoted to the study of complexation reactions between metal ions and indicator ligands. Several years ago, attempts were made to compile the data on reactions used in compleximetry (Ref. 1), some of them may be extracted from general monographs (Ref. 2, 3) or tables of stability constants (Ref. 4, 5). There is however a constant need for an up-to-date survey which will allow a comparison of results obtained by various authors.

In spite of the large number of papers published recently, many gaps remain. A further significant defect being that some of the data are not reliable. The source of unreliability can be assigned to several factors:

- The investigated system shows a great complexity for example exhibits simultaneous formation of several complexes, or the formation of mixed or protonated complexes.
- The metals examined may be simultaneously involved in side reactions with hydroxyl ions or with buffer components.
- The indicators investigated are often of undefined purity. The contamination arises from their synthesis, insufficient purification and/or instability of the reagents themselves.

- Experimental errors arise because the methods of investigation are not chosen properly or experimental conditions not fully defined. Random errors or measurement usually have a smaller contribution.

The first stage of the critical evaluation of the stability constant data there is their separation into two groups.

- a) The first group includes systems where the authors formulate an equation and equilibrium constant for the reaction and defined as carefully as possible the experimental conditions under which the reaction was carried out.
- b) The second group consists of systems where only the ratio, metal to ligand, has been indicated, the reaction equilibrium constant has been stated, but often the species taking part in the reaction and products were not unequivocally confirmed. Data in this group have been included herein as "Conditional Stability Constants" but because the exact experimental conditions are not defined they can not be considered as reliable characteristics of the system studied. They are useful in that they point out systems in which the reaction occurs and which need further investigation. Cases where the data are obviously contradictory to those of other authors, or appear to be unrealistic, when taking into account the known properties of similar ligands and metal ions have been specially noted in the text. Recalculation of some of those data into true equilibrium constants seems possible occasionally but most often insufficient informations on solution composition were reported. The lack of constants for protonated or hydroxylated complexes presents additional difficulties.

When complexation and protonation equilibria for indicators are considered it must be kept in mind, that in some cases the sequence of losing protons in the absence and presence of metal ions is for steric reasons different. This occurs for Chromazurol S, Eriochrome Cyanine R, TAR and PAR (Ref. 6). In the latter case the proton in the p-OH group is more acidic than that in the o-OH group, however in the presence of complexed metal ions the o-OH proton is initially replaced by the metal ion because this is favoured by the chelate ring formation with the adjacent azo group.

It is obvious that only specially designed and very comprehensive experimental investigations will produce the true thermodynamic characteristics of the described species and their reactions. This was however, outside the scope of this project. Nevertheless, it is considered that a "semicritical" compilation will be also useful to practical analysts when choosing new working conditions and to the more physicochemically oriented investigators to check the existing discrepancies and gaps.

The compilation of equilibrium constants includes data which refer to aqueous solutions. Exceptions appear in the case of some azodyes and their complexes which are only slightly soluble in water. For such indicators data for mixed solvents are exceptionally presented.

The scope of this work does not cover data for mixed (ternary) complexes. Their occurrence has been recently confirmed in a number of papers, but until now reliable data are available for a very few ligands only in spite of the fact that they are either practically exploited or considered as serious interferences in analytical procedures.

The manner of presentation of indicator characteristics follows the protocol suggested in a previous publication (Ref. 7).

The choice of indicators reviewed is somewhat arbitrary. However it was the subject of discussions on the Commission on Analytical Reactions and Reagents and it was decided to include indicators which are considered as most often used in practice.

Note: Following abbreviations have been used for solvents, when they are different from water:

BuOH - butanol
DMF - dimethylformamide
EtOH - ethanol
MeOH - methanol
PeOH - pentanol

REFERENCES

1. A. Ringbom and E. Wänninen, in Indicators, E. Bishop (ed.) chap. 6, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1972.
2. J. Inczedy, Analytical Applications of Complex Equilibria, Akademiai Kiado, Budapest, 1976.
3. A. Ringbom, Complexation in Analytical Chemistry, J. Wiley, Interscience, New York - London, 1963.
4. L.G. Sillen and A.E. Martell, Stability Constants of Metal-ion Complexes, The Chemical Society, London 1964; Supplement No 1, 1971.
5. D.D. Perrin, Stability Constants of Metal-ion Complexes, Part B, Organic Ligands, Pergamon Press, Oxford 1979.
6. L. Sommer and V. Kuban, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **32**, 4355 (1967).
7. A. Hulanicki, S. Głab and M. Galus, Pure and Appl. Chem., **51**, 1357 (1979)

INDICATOR CHARACTERISTICS

I. TRIPHENYLMETHANE INDICATORS

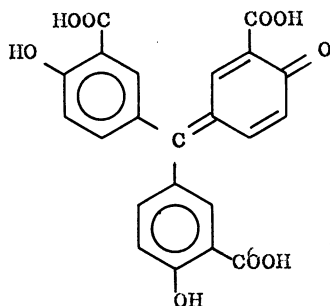
1. ALUMINON

Synonyms: Chrome Violet
 Chrome Printing Violet
 Ultra Violet
 (some authors and producers use the name Aluminon for the triammonium salt)

Chemical names:

3-[Bis(3-carboxy-4-hydroxyphenyl)methylene]-6-oxo-4,4-cyclohexane-
 diene-1-carboxylic acid
 4,4'-Dihydroxyfuchsone-3,3'-tricarboxylic acid
 Aurintricarboxylic acid

Colour index: C.I. 43810, Mordant Violet 39


 H_5L
Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ -OH	$\log K_2$ -OH	$\log K_3$ -COOH	Conditions	Ref.
13.7		3.89		1
13.0		3.9		2
8.85	8.65		0.1M NaClO ₄ , 25°C	3
9.76	8.93		I=0.02, 25°C	4

The correlation of experimental values to ionisable groups seems to be doubtful. No critical study of these data has been published.

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Al ³⁺	Al ³⁺ + H ₄ L ⁻ = AlH ₄ L ²⁻	16.6		5
Ga ³⁺	Ga ³⁺ + H ₄ L ⁻ = GaH ₄ L ²⁺	14.75		6

Conditional stability constants of complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Al (III)	1:1	5.5	pH 4-5	2,7
	1:1	4.2	pH 4-6	8
Be (II)	1:1	4.5	pH 5.5	9
	1:1	4.2	pH 4-6	8
Ce (III)	1:1	4.2	pH 6	10
Cu (II)	1:2	8.8	pH 6	9
	1:1	8.3	pH 2-3.8; I=0.1	11
	1:2	3.5	pH 3.4 I=0.1	
	1:1	9.3	I=0.02	4
	1:2	3.8		
Dy (III)	1:1	4.9	pH 6	12
Er (III)	1:1	5.0	pH 6	12
Eu (III)	1:1	4.6	pH 6	12
Fe (III)	1:1	4.7	pH 4.5	9
Gd (III)	1:1	4.7	pH 6	12
Ho (III)	1:1	4.9	pH 6	12
Lu (III)	1:1	5.4	pH 6	12
Nd (III)	1:1	4.4	pH 6	12
Pr (III)	1:1	4.3	pH 6	12
Sc (III)	1:1	4.6	pH 5.5	13
Sm (III)	1:1	4.5	pH 6	12
Th (IV)	1:1	5.0	pH 5.0	9
	1:1	8.3	I=0.1, 25°C	3
	1:2	3.1		
	1:3	2.8		
Tb (III)	1:1	4.7	pH 6	12
Tm (III)	1:1	5.1	pH 6	12
UO ₂ (II)	1:1	4.8	pH 5.5	9
	1:1	7.4	I=0.1, 25°C	3
	1:2	3.0		
	1:3	2.7		
Yb (III)	1:1	5.2	pH 6	12

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	Colour	Ref.
H ₂ L ³⁻	535	pink-red	1
HL ⁴⁻	-	yellow	1
L ⁵⁻	545	red-violet	1
L(OH) ⁶⁻	-	colourless	1

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Al (III)	1:1	510	1.4	red	2
Fe (III)	1:1	530	2.2	violet	14
In (III)	1:1	530	0.4	violet	14
Lanthanides (III)	1:1	540		violet	12
UO ₂ ²⁺	1:1	535	0.74	red	15
	2:1		1.2		

Purification of indicator has been carried out by extraction of impurities with hot ethanol (Ref. 16) or by precipitation of the free acid (H₂L) by hydrochloric acid from alkaline solutions. The precipitate was washed with water, ethanol and diethylether and dried at 25°C (Ref. 1).

The indicator is normally used as 0.5% aqueous solution.

Applications of the indicator. Direct titrations of: Al (pH 4.4), Cu (pH 8.5-9.9), Mg (pH 8.5-9.9), Fe (pH 1-2).

REFERENCES

1. J. Havel and L. Sommer, Folia Fac. Sci. Mat. Univ. Brunensis **14**, 3 (1973)
2. N.F. Lisenko, G.S. Petrova, N.B. Etingen and A.M. Lukin, Zh. Analit. Khim., **26**, 1814 (1971).
3. A. Banerjee and A.K. Dey, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., **30**, 3134 (1968).
4. B.K. Avinashi, C.D. Dwivedi and S.K. Banerji, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., **32**, 2641 (1970).
5. I.V. Pyatnitskii and L.L. Kolomiets, Ukr. Khim. Zh., **37**, 192 (1971).
6. I.V. Pyatnitskii and L.L. Kolomiets, Ukr. Khim. Zh., **38**, 88 (1972).
7. V.M. Tikhonov, Zh. Analit. Khim., **31**, 1124 (1976).
8. L.P. Adamovich, I.I. Timofeeva and B.V. Yutisis, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **30**, 1325 (1960).
9. A.K. Dey, Mikrochim. Acta, (1964), 414.
10. S.P. Sangal, Microchem. J., **8**, 169 (1964).
11. S. Ramamoorthy, M. Santappa, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., **30**, 2393 (1968).
12. S.P. Sangal, J. pract. Chem., [4] **36**, 126 (1967).
13. J. Schubert and A. Lindenbaum, J. Biol. Chem., **208**, 359 (1954).
14. L.A. Molot and L.M. Kulberg, Zh. Analit. Khim., **11**, 198 (1956).
15. T.T. Lai, and T.L. Cheng, Z. anal. Chem., **192**, 314, (1963).
16. W. Funasaka, T. Ando, K. Fujimura and T. Janai, Bunseki Kagaku, **17**, 482 (1968).

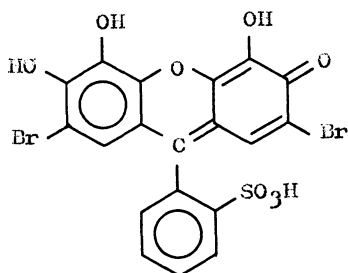
2. BROMOPYROGALLOL RED

Synonyms: -

Chemical names:

2,7-Dibromo-4,5,6-trihydroxy-3-oxo-9-(2'-sulphophenyl)-3H-xanthen-9-yl
 2-(2,7-Dibromo-4,5,6-trihydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzenesulphonic acid
 3,3'-Dibromosulphongallein

Colour index:

 H_4L Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ -OH	$\log K_2$ -OH	$\log K_3$ -OH (at carbon 6)	$\log K_4$ =OH ⁺	Conditions	Ref.
11.47	9.21	5.18	2.43		1 ^x
11.27	9.3	4.39	0.16	0.2M KCl	2
		3.88			3
	9.13	4.39		0.1M NaNO ₃	4
		5.2	0.9	0.1M NaClO ₄	5
11.59	9.16	4.50		0.1M NaNO ₃	6
11.44	9.03	4.37		0.3M NaNO ₃	
11.25	8.95	4.30		0.6M NaNO ₃	
	8.89	4.21	-0.10	1.0M NaNO ₃	
11.30	9.39	4.33	0.19 ^{xx}	I=0.1	7
		4.78		I=0.1; 30% EtOH	8
			0.24	I=2.0; 30% EtOH	

^x Data, especially for $\log K_4$ unreliable^{xx} I=0.5Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
$Ge(OH)_3^+$	$Ge(OH)_3^+ + 3H_2L^{2-} =$ $= Ge(OH)_3(H_2L)_3^{5-}$	12.9	0.1M NaNO ₃	4
Th^{4+}	$Th^{4+} + H_3L^- = ThH_2L^{2+} + H^+$	4.36		3
UO_2^{2+}	$UO_2^{2+} + H_3L^- = UO_2H_2L + H^+$	-0.56 ^x	2M NaNO ₃ ; 30% EtOH	8
		0.02 ^{xx}	0.1M NaNO ₃ ; 30% EtOH	3
	$UO_2^{2+} + UO_2H_2L = (UO_2)_2L + 2H^+$	3.18	0.1M NaNO ₃ ; 30% EtOH	3

^x in presence of metal excess^{xx} in presence of ligand excess

Conditional stability constants of complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Cu(II)	1:1	7.6		9
Co(II)	1:2	9.31	pH 5.5-7.0; I=0, 50% EtOH	10
Ni(II)	1:2	6.00	pH 6.0-7.5; I=0, 50% EtOH	10
Nb(V)	1:2	12.0	pH 6	11
	1:3	18.4	pH 6	11
Pb(II)	1:1	6.28	pH 5.5	12
Sb(III)	1:1	5.3	pH 6.6-6.8	13
Sn(IV)	1:2	11.12	pH 1.7	5
Th(IV)	1:2	10.2	pH 5	3
W(VI)	1:1	5.4	pH 4.7; I=0.1	14
Zr(IV)	1:1	9.05	pH 5.2	15

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H_5L^+	472	2.7	yellow	16
H_4L^-			yellow	6
	465	2.10($\lambda=440$)		8
	472	2.6		16
H_3L^-	434-438	1.56	orange	6
	525-530	1.43	orange	6
	437	1.60		8
	436	1.3	red	16
H_2L^{2-}	558-564	5.81	red	6
	565	5.13		8
	557	4.4	violet	16
HL^{3-}	554-560	2.27	violet	6
	556	1.7	violet	16
	565	1.75	violet	8
L^{4-}	596-600	2.77	blue	6
	595	2.2	blue	16

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Co(II)	1:2	620	2.9	blue	10
Cu(II)	1:1	619	1.25	blue	9
Er(III)	1:2	642	3.51		17
Ge(IV)	1:2	550	2.05	red-violet	18
La(III)	1:2	658	3.5	blue	17

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Pb(II)	1:1	630	0.5	blue	12
Sb(III)	1:1	590	3.9	violet	13
Sn(IV)	1:2	493	2.0	red	5
Th(IV)	1:1	596	2.5	violet	3
	1:2	630	6.3	blue	3
	1:2	645	5.0		19
UO ₂ (II)	1:1	565	0.9	violet	8
	2:1	565	2.51	violet	8
W(VI)	1:1	530	0.8		14
Zr(IV)	1:2	670	7.0	violet	15

Purification of indicator has been carried out by crystallization from 50% ethanol. An efficient purification (Ref. 8) has been obtained by chromatographic separation on a polyamide column pre-washed with HCl (1+4). The indicator was dissolved in methanol with the addition of 1% hydrazine hydrate. After adsorption on the column yellow impurity was first eluted with HCl (1+4), then a red product which was identified as Pyrogallol Red was eluted. The column was finally washed with water and the pure Bromopyrogallol Red was eluted by ammonia (1+8), containing 1% hydrazine hydrate. The acid form of the indicator was immediately precipitated from the eluate using HCl (1+1) dissolved in ammonia containing 1% hydrazine hydrate and reprecipitated with HCl (1+1). The solution containing the precipitate was rapidly heated to 80°C and then cooled with ice. The precipitate was filtered off, washed with a small amount of cold water and dried over KOH and silica gel.

Purity check (Ref. 8). The purity may be checked by thin-layer chromatography on microcrystalline cellulose using butanol - acetic acid - water (4+1+5), n-propanol - water (1+1) and methanol - water (1+1) systems.

The indicator is normally used as 0.05% solution in 50% ethanol.

Typical application of the indicator. Direct titrations of Bi (pH 2-3), Cd (pH 9.3), Mg (pH 10), Mn (pH 10), Lanthanides (pH 7); it has been especially recommended for gallium determinations by back-titration of the excess of EDTA with Bi(III) at pH 2.2. Also in back-titration determination of Co, Cu, Ga, In, Pb, Th, Tl, VO₄³⁻ with Pb(II) solution as titrant at pH 5, and Bi, Fe(III), Ga, In, Tl with Bi(III) solution at pH 2-3.

REFERENCES

1. M.K. Akhmedli and T.R. Babayeva, Uch. Zap. Azerb. Gos. Univ. Ser. Khim., (3), 31 (1965).
2. V. Suk, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., 31, 3127 (1966).
3. V.D. Vasilenko, M.V. Shanya and V.I. Bolbas, Zh. Analit. Khim., 22, 1818 (1967).
4. V.A. Nazarenko and N.I. Makrinich, Zh. Analit. Khim., 24, 1694 (1969).
5. G. Ackermann and H. Heegn, Talanta, 21, 431 (1974).
6. V.P. Antonovich, E.M. Pisareva, I.M. Grekova and T.P. Yakovleva, Zh. Analit. Khim., 31, 2302 (1976).
7. S. Koç and G. Ackermann, Z. Chem., (Leipzig) 18, 72 (1978).
8. M.V. Sumanová-Vandová, J. Havel and L. Sommer, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., 42, 1812 (1977).
9. E.A. Bashirov, M.K. Akhmedli and E.A. Abdullaeva, Azerb. Khim. Zh., (1967) 114.
10. S.C. Dhupar, K.C. Srivastava and S.K. Banerji, J. Chin. Chem. Soc., 19, 203 (1972); cf. C.A. 78, (1973), 79307.
11. R. Belcher, V. Ramakrishna and T.S. West, Talanta, 12, 681 (1965).
12. S.C. Dhupar, K.C. Srivastava and S.K. Banerji, J. Chin. Chem. Soc., 20, 145 (1973); cf. C.A. 79 (1973) 121492.
13. D.H. Christopher and T.S. West, Talanta, 13, 507 (1966).

14. S.C. Dhupar and K.C. Srivastava, Bull. Inst. Chim. Acad. Sinica, No 22, 33 (1972); cf. C.A. 79, (1973) 100191.
15. T. Sakai and Y. Funaki, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, 42, 2272 (1969).
16. S. Koch and G. Ackermann, Z. Chem. (Leipzig), 17, 303 (1977).
17. N.S. Poluektov, R.S. Lauer, L.A. Ovchar and S.F. Potapova, Zh. Analit. Khim., 30, 1106 (1975).
18. G. Popa and I. Paralescu, Talanta, 15, 272 (1968).
19. K. Tonosaki and T. Sakai, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, 42, 456 (1969).

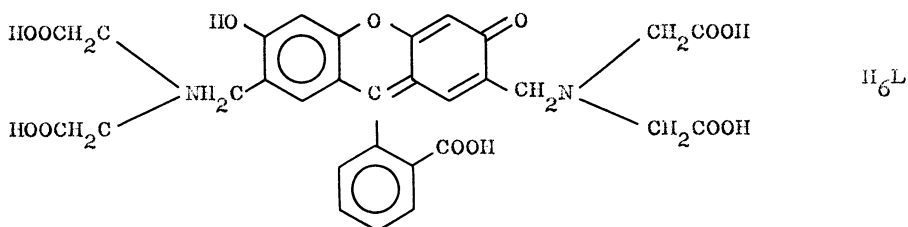
3. CALCEIN

Synonyms: Fluorescein Complexone
Fluorexon

Chemical names:

6-Hydroxy-2,7-bis(N,N-bis-carboxymethyl) aminomethyl-3-oxo-9-(2'-carboxyphenyl)-3H-xanthen-9-yl
2,7-Bis-[N,N-di(carboxymethyl) aminomethyl]-fluorescein
[(3',6'-Dihydroxy-fluoran-2',7'-diyl) bis-methylenenitrylo] tetraacetic acid
2',7'-Bis [N,N-bis (carboxymethyl) aminomethyl] -3',6'-dihydroxyfluoran N,N'-[3,6'-Dihydroxy-3-oxo-1,3-dihydro-9'H-spiro [isobenzofuran-1,9']-xanthen] -2',7'-diyl-bis-methylene} -bis [N-(carboxymethyl) glycine]

Colour index:



Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ $\equiv \text{NH}^+$	$\log K_2$ $\equiv \text{NH}^+$	$\log K_3$ -OH	$\log K_4$ -COOH	$\log K_5$ -COOH	$\log K_6$ -COOH	Conditions	Ref.
12.0	10.1	5.4	4.1	2.9	2.1	0.1M KCl 30% EtOH	1
>12.0	10.5	9.0	5.4	<4		0.1M KCl	2

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Cu^{2+}	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} =$ $= \text{Cu}(\text{H}_4\text{L})(\text{H}_3\text{L})^{3-}$	10.4	$I=0.1$	3
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{CuH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	8.3		
	$2\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Cu}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	28.9		

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

The less protonated forms are yellow-rose coloured. No accurate spectral data are available.

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Ref.
Cu(II)	2:1	490	3.91	3
	1:1	495	2.79	
	1:2	480	3.68	

The indicator is used as a fluorescent indicator, the calcium and sodium complexes exhibit a yellowish-green fluorescence. No reliable spectral data for this indicator are available.

Purification of the indicator may be achieved by crystallization or reprecipitation of commercially available calcein.

Crystallization: The commercially available calcein was dissolved in 50% aqueous methanol at 60°C and filtered using low ash filter paper. The filtrate was allowed to stand at 0°C for 1-2 days. Crystals formed on the glass walls were collected on a glass frit, washed with methanol and dried in a vacuum dessicator over sulphuric acid.

Reprecipitation: The commercially available calcein was dissolved in a small amount of 0.1M NaOH, diluted with 5-10% aqueous methanol, acidified to pH 2.5 with HCl and allowed to stand at 0°C overnight. The crystalline product was treated as described above.

The indicator is used in a solid form diluted with KNO_3 (1:100).

Typical applications of the indicator. Direct titration of Ca(II) at pH > 13. Also in back-titration determination of Al, Cr, Cu, Fe(III), Mo(V), Th, VO^{2+} with Cu(II) solution as titrant at pH 4.5-5.

REFERENCES

1. N. Iritani and T. Miyahara, Bunseki Kagaku, **22**, 174 (1973).
2. D.F.H. Wallach, D.M. Surgenor, J. Soderberg and E. Delano, Anal.Chem., **31**, 456 (1959).
3. T. Miyahara, Bunseki Kagaku, **26**, 615 (1977).

4. CHROMAZUROL S

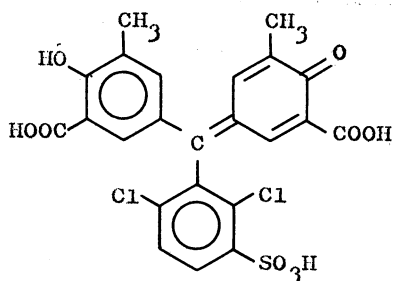
Synonyms: Alberon

Chromoxan Pure Blue BLD
 Eriochromazurol S
 Gallochrome Brilliant Blue BLD
 Polytrop Blue B
 Solochrome Brilliant Blue B
 Reinhellblau BLD

Chemical names:

3[(3-Carboxy-4-hydroxy-5-methyl-phenyl)-(2,6-dichloro-3-sulphophenyl)-methylene]-5-methyl-6-oxo-1,4-cyclohexanediene-1-carboxylic acid
 3''-Sulpho-2'',6''-dichloro-3,3'-dimethyl-4-hydroxyfuchsone-5,5'-dicarboxylic acid

Colour index: C.I. 43825, Mordant Blue 29

 H_4L Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ -OH	$\log K_2$ -COOH	$\log K_3$ -COOH	$\log K_4$ =OH ⁺	$\log K_5$ -SO ₃ H	Conditions	Ref.
11.47	4.86	2.45			I=0.2	1
11.52	4.73	2.28	0.4	-2.2	0.1M KCl	2
11.81	4.71	2.25			0.1M KCl	3
11.79	4.88	2.37		-4.8	0.1M NaNO ₃	4
12.4	5.0	2.3		-2	I=0.1	5
11.75	4.88	2.25	-1.2		I=0.1	6
12.21	4.92	2.27			I=0.1	7

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes^x

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Al ³⁺	$Al^{3+} + L^{4-} = AlL^-$	5.20 ^{xx}	0.6M NaClO ₄	8
	$Al^{3+} + 2L^{4-} = AlL_2^{5-}$	9.64		
	$Al^{3+} + 2HL^{3-} = Al(HL)_2^{3-}$	16.82		9
	$Al^{3+} + 2HL^{3-} = Al(HL)_2^{3-}$	16.1	I < 0.01	10
	$Al^{3+} + HL^{3-} = AlHL$	5.17	I=0.1	11
Be ²⁺	$Be^{2+} + HL^{3-} = BeHL^-$	11.84	0.1M NaClO ₄	12
	$2Be^{2+} + 2L^{4-} = Be_2L_2^{4-}$	26.8		
	$2Be^{2+} + L^{4-} = Be_2L$	15.8		
Cr ³⁺	$Cr^{3+} + L^{4-} = CrL^-$	4.0	0.1M NaClO ₄	13
	$2Cr^{3+} + L^{4-} = Cr_2L^{2+}$	5.9		
	$Cr^{3+} + 2L^{4-} = CrL_2^{5-}$	8.6		
Cu ²⁺	$2Cu^{2+} + L^{4-} = Cu_2L$	13.7	I=0.1	14
	$Cu^{2+} + HL^{3-} = CuHL^-$	4.02		
Fe ³⁺	$Fe^{3+} + L^{4-} = FeL^-$	15.6	I=0.1	3
	$2Fe^{3+} + L^{4-} = Fe_2L^{2+}$	20.2		
	$2Fe^{3+} + 2L^{4-} = Fe_2L_2^{2-}$	36.2		

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$2\text{Fe}^{3+} + 2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{Fe}_2\text{L}_2^{2-}$	37.6	0.1M KCl	15
	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + 2\text{HL}^{3-} = \text{Fe}(\text{HL})_2^{3-}$	6.4		16
Ni^{2+}	$\text{Ni}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{NiL}_2^{6-}$	9.26	I=0.1	17
Pd^{2+}	$2\text{Pd}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{Pd}_2\text{L}$	9.80	0.1M NaNO_3	18
	$2\text{Pd}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{Pd}_2\text{L}_2^{4-}$	15.27		
	$\text{Pd}^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{PdHL}^-$	4.9		
Sc^{3+}	$\text{Sc}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{ScHL}$	5.12		19
	$\text{Sc}^{3+} + 2\text{HL}^{3-} = \text{Sc}(\text{HL})_2^{3-}$	11.94		
Ti^{4+}	$\text{Ti}(\text{OH})_2^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{Ti}(\text{OH})_2\text{HL}^-$	5.64		20
UO_2^{2+}	$\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{UO}_2\text{HL}^-$	11.6	I=0.1	4
	$2\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = (\text{UO}_2)_2\text{L}$	18.3		

^x in the case of formation of monoprotated complexes the sequence of replacement of protons through metal ion is different than that in the case of deprotonation in absence of metal ion.

^{xx} probably this is a constant for AlHL .

Conditional stability constants of complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
$\text{Al}(\text{III})$	1:1	4.3	pH 4.0, 0.2M KCl	21
$\text{Be}(\text{II})$	1:1	4.5	pH 6.0, 0.1M NaClO_4	22
$\text{Cd}(\text{II})$	1:2	9.0	pH 11.0	23
$\text{Co}(\text{II})$	1:2	8.0	pH 10.5-11.5	24
$\text{Cu}(\text{II})$	1:1	4.1	pH 6.5, 0.1M NaClO_4	25
$\text{Dy}(\text{III})$	1:1	4.4	pH 6.0	26
$\text{Eu}(\text{III})$	1:1	4.6	pH 6.0	26
$\text{Fe}(\text{III})$	1:1	4.9	pH 3.0, 0.1M NaClO_4	21
	1:1	4.5	pH 3.44, 0.1M NaClO_4	27
	2:2	14.7	pH 3.44, 0.1M NaClO_4	27
$\text{Ga}(\text{III})$	1:1	6.3		28
$\text{Gd}(\text{III})$	1:1	4.7	pH 6.0	26
$\text{Hf}(\text{IV})$	1:1	4.8	pH 2.0	29
$\text{Ho}(\text{III})$	1:1	6.4	pH 6.0	26
$\text{In}(\text{III})$	1:1	4.6	pH 4.0	21
$\text{Mg}(\text{II})$	1:2	9.3	pH 11.0	21
$\text{Pd}(\text{II})$	1:1	4.9	pH 4.0	21
	1:1	4.75	pH 3.5-8.0	30
$\text{Sc}(\text{III})$	1:1	5.6	pH 5.0	21
$\text{Sm}(\text{III})$	1:1	5.1	pH 6.0	26

Conditional stability constants of complexes (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Tb (III)	1:1	4.8	pH 6.0	26
Th (IV)	1:1	~4.5	pH 4.5, 0.15M NH ₄ NO ₃	31
	1:2	11.3	pH 5.6	32
Ti (IV)	1:1	4.5	pH 4.5	29
U (VI)	1:1	4.6	pH 5.0	33
Y (III)	1:1	4.3	pH 6.0	21
Zr (IV)	1:1	5.0	pH 2.5	29

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H ₅ L ⁺	542	7.8	pink	2
	545, 399		red-violet	12
H ₄ L	466	2.3	red-violet	2
	541, 399	5.53($\lambda=540$)		12
H ₃ L ⁻	466	2.3	orange	2
	469	1.15($\lambda=500$)	orange	12
H ₂ L ²⁻	490	2.24	red	2
	499	1.49($\lambda=500$)	red	12
HL ³⁻	430	2.24	yellow	2
	429		yellow	12
L ⁴⁻	598	7.56	blue	2
	598	5.53($\lambda=600$)	blue-violet	12

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Al (III)	1:1	545	8.5	red	21
	1:1 (AlHL)	570			11
	1:1 (ALL ⁻)	546	6.4	red	10
	1:2	545	7.6 ^x 5.9 ^{xx}		
	1:3	585	5.1		34
Be (II)	1:1 (2:2?)	540	2.7	red	22
	1:1 (BeL ²⁻)	490		red	12
	1:1 (BeHL ⁻)	568	5.1	red-violet	
	2:1 (Be ₂ L)	565		red-violet	
	2:2 (Be ₂ L ₂ ⁴⁻)	540	7.0	red	
Cd (II)	1:2	540		red	23
Co (II)	1:1	567	3.9	blue	35
	1:2	567	3.3		36
Cr (III)	1:2	560		red-violet	37
	2:3	610		blue	
Cu (II)	1:1	580		violet	25
	1:1	540		red	14
	2:1	586		violet	14

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Fe (III)	1:1	570		red-violet	21
	1:1	570	7.0		38
	1:1	596		blue-violet	3
	1:3	630	5.5		39
	2:2	582		violet	3
Ga (III)	1:2	547	5.0		40
Hf (IV)	1:1	510		red	29
In (III)	1:1	530		red	21
	1:1	580	1.8	violet	41
La (III)	1:2	500			26
Mg (II)	1:2	545		red	21
Ni (II)	1:1	567	3.9	violet	35
Pd (II)	1:1	585		violet	21, 30
	1:2	610	4.3		40
Sc (III)	1:1	560		red-violet	21
	1:2	550	2.7	red-violet	42
Th (IV)	1:1	550		red-violet	31
	1:2	554	3.2	red-violet	32
Ti (IV)	1:1	520		red	29
U (VI)	1:1	585		violet	33
	1:1	590	5.8	violet	4
	2:1	585			
	1:1	582	2.0 ($\lambda=590$)	red	
Y (III)	1:1	490		red	21
Zr (IV)	1:1	530		red	29
	1:2	560	4.1		43

^x in urotropin buffer

^{xx} in acetate buffer

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 44). The sodium salt of Chromazurol S (commercial product) is converted into free acid by precipitation with hydrochloric acid (1+1). The non-sulphonated dye is removed by repeated extraction with ethyl ether. Extraction of Chromazurol B, as an impurity, is possible also from aqueous acetic solution of commercial Chromazurol S with several portions of acidified (HCl) and pure ethyl ether. Afterwards the free acid of Chromazurol S is precipitated from aqueous solution by hydrochloric acid (1+1). Purification in small amounts is possible by using paper chromatography (Ref. 45).

Purity check (Ref. 44) was carried out by thin layer chromatography on silica gel using as solvent 0.05M EDTA in n-butanol - acetic acid - water (7+1+3) or i-propanol - 25% ammonia - water (8+1+2). Several spots are usually obtained, the highest is the non-sulphonated Chromazurol B present in variable amounts.

The indicator is normally used as a 0.1-0.4% aqueous solution.

Typical applications of the indicator. Direct titration of Al (pH 4), Ca (pH 11), Cu (pH 6-6.5), Fe (pH 2-3), Mg (pH 10-11), Ni (pH 8-11), Lanthanides (pH 8), Th (pH 2-3), V (pH 4); especially recommended for Al (pH 4), Fe (pH 2-3), Th (pH 2-3). Also in back-titration determination of Al with Fe(III), Cu(II) or Zn(II) solution as titrants at pH 6.

REFERENCES

1. M. Malát, Anal. Chim. Acta, **25**, 289 (1961).
2. A.P. Martynov, V.P. Novak and B.E. Reznik, Zh. Analit. Khim., **32**, 519 (1977).
3. F.J. Langmyhr and K.S. Klausen, Anal. Chim. Acta, **29**, 149 (1963).
4. E. Chiaccherini, T. Sepel and L. Sommer, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **35**, 749 (1970).
5. I.S. Mustafin, A.N. Ivanova and N.F. Lisenko, Zh. Analit. Khim., **20**, 17 (1965).
6. W.I. Baldwin and D.R. Stranks, Austral. J. Chem., **21**, 603 (1968).
7. L.P. Adamovich, O.V. Morgul-Meshkova and B.V. Yutsis, Zh. Analit. Khim., **17**, 678 (1962).
8. E. Chiaccherini and G. d'Ascenzo, Ann. Chimica, **56**, 1485 (1966).
9. O.A. Tataev, Sborn. Soobtsh. Dagest. Univ. Khim., **2**, 8 (1968).
10. V.N. Tikhonov and T.M. Maksimova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **31**, 286 (1976).
11. A.P. Martynov, V.P. Novak and B.E. Reznik, Zh. Analit. Khim., **33**, 51 (1978).
12. L. Sommer and V. Kubáň, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **32**, 4355 (1967).
13. E. Chiaccherini and G. d'Ascenzo, Ann. Chimica, **56**, 1463 (1966).
14. A. Semb and F.J. Langmyhr, Anal. Chim. Acta, **35**, 286 (1966).
15. K.S. Klausen, Anal. Chim. Acta, **44**, 377 (1969).
16. S.A. Akhmadov and O.A. Tataev, Sborn. Soobtsh. Dagest. Univ. Khim., **2**, 23 (1968).
17. S.P. Sangal and S.P. Mushran, Chim. Analyt., **49**, 231 (1967).
18. S. Mandal, T. Singh and A.K. Dey, J. Indian. Chem. Soc., **49**, 334 (1972).
19. E.T. Beschetnova and O.A. Tataev, Sborn. Soobtsh. Dagest. Univ. Khim., **2**, 15 (1968).
20. O.A. Tataev and O.V. Khristosevich, Sborn. Dagest. Univ. Khim., **6**, 77 (1969).
21. A.K. Dey, Mikrochim. Acta, (1964) 414.
22. S.C. Srivastava and A.K. Dey, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., **25**, 217 (1963).
23. S.P. Sangal and A.K. Dey, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **36**, 1347 (1963).
24. S.P. Mushran, O. Prakash and S.P. Sangal, J. prakt. Chem., [4] **38**, 125 (1968).
25. S.C. Srivastava, S.N. Sinha and A.K. Dey, Mikrochim. Acta, (1964) 605.
26. S.P. Sangal, J. prakt. Chem., [4] **36**, 126 (1967).
27. B.W. Buděšinsky, Z. anal. Chem., **260**, 351 (1972).
28. L.G. Anisimova and L.D. Shapovalova, Sborn. Dagest. Univ. Khim., **6**, 39 (1969).
29. S.D. Biswas, R.L. Seth and A.K. Dey, Talanta, **12**, 119 (1965).
30. S.P. Sangal, J. prakt. Chem., [4] **31**, 68 (1966).
31. S.C. Srivastava, S.N. Sinha and A.K. Dey, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **36**, 268 (1963).
32. R. Ishida, J. Chem. Soc. Japan, **86**, 1169 (1965).
33. S.C. Srivastava and A.K. Dey, Inorg. Chem., **2**, 216 (1963).
34. H. Nishida, Bunseki Kagaku, **19**, 972 (1970).
35. Y. Horiuchi and H. Nishida, Bunseki Kagaku, **16**, 576 (1967).
36. Y. Horiuchi and H. Nishida, Bunseki Kagaku, **19**, 34 (1970).
37. M. Malát and M. Hrachovcová, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **29**, 2484 (1964).
38. S.P. Sangal, Chim. analyt., **49**, 361 (1967).
39. H. Nishida, Bunseki Kagaku, **19**, 221 (1970).
40. Y. Horiuchi, H. Nishida, Bunseki Kagaku, **16**, 1018 (1967).
41. R. Starościk and P. Ładogórski, Chem. Anal. (Warsaw), **9**, 97 (1964).
42. R. Ishida and N. Hasegawa, Bull. Soc. Chem. Japan, **40**, 1153 (1967).
43. I.S. Mustafin and V.S. Shchukina, Zh. Analit. Khim., **19**, 309 (1966).
44. N. Mouhová and L. Sommer, unpublished results
45. V. Malanik and M. Malát, Anal. Chim. Acta, **76**, 464 (1975).

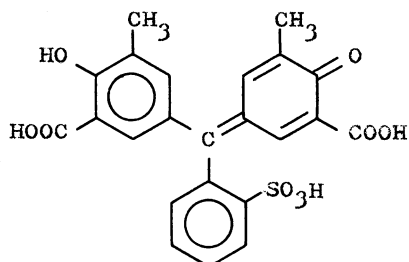
5. ERIOCHROME CYANINE R

Synonyms: Alizarol Cyanine RC
 Chromoxane Cyanine RA
 Omega Chrome Cyanine GR
 Pontachrome Blue ECR
 Solochrome Cyanine R
 Eriochrome Cyanine RC
 (the commercial product is usually a trisodium salt)

Chemical names:

3[3-Carboxy-4-hydroxy-5-methyl-phenyl]-(2-sulphophenyl)methylene]
 -5-methyl-6-oxo-1,4-cyclohexanediene-1-carboxylic acid
 2'-Sulpho-3,3'-dimethyl-4-hydroxyfuchson-5,5'-dicarboxylic acid
 3,3'-Dicarboxy-phenolsulphophthalein
 5-[α(3-Carboxy-5-methyl-4-oxo-2,5-cyclohexanediene-1-ylidene)-o-
 -sulphobenzyl]-3-methylsalicylic acid

Colour index: C.I. 43820, Mordant Blue 3



H_4L

Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ -OH	$\log K_2$ -COOH	$\log K_3$ -COOH	$\log K_4$ =OH ⁺	Conditions	Ref.
11.83	5.74	1.46		0.2M KNO ₃	1
12.1	5.45	2.32	<1.0	I=0.1	2
11.85	5.47	2.23	-4.9	0.1M NaClO ₄	3

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes^x

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Al ³⁺	$Al^{3+} + H^+ + L^{4-} = AlHL$	14.1	I=0.1	2
	$AlHL + 2HL^{3-} = Al(HL)_3^{6-}$	8.1		
	$Al^{3+} + L^{4-} = AlL^-$	13.66	I=0.1	4
	$Al^{3+} + H^+ + L^{4-} = AlHL$	18.25		
	$Al^{3+} + 2H^+ + L^{4-} = AlH_2L^+$	22.29		
Be ²⁺	$Be^{2+} + HL^{3-} = BeHL^-$	11.85	0.1M NaClO ₄	3
	$2Be^{2+} + 2L^{4-} = Be_2L_2^{4-}$	28.3		
Fe ³⁺	$Fe^{3+} + L^{4-} = FeL^-$	17.9	0.1M KCl	5
	$2Fe^{3+} + L^{4-} = Fe_2L^{2+}$	22.5		
	$2Fe^{3+} + 2L^{4-} = Fe_2L_2^{2-}$	37.9		
Mg ²⁺	$Mg^{2+} + OH^- + L^{4-} = MgOHL^{3-}$	8.65	I=0.1	4

^x In the case of formation of monoprotated complexes the sequence of replacement of protons through metal ion is different than that in the case of deprotonation in absence of metal ion.

Conditional stability constants of complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Al (III)	1:1	4.6-5.1	pH 4.5	6
Ge (III)	1:1	5.8	pH 3.5	7
	1:1	4.5-5.1	pH 3.5	6
Gd (III)	1:2	9.8		8
Ho (III)	1:2	9.8		8
Hf (IV)	1:1	5.0	pH 1.0	9
	1:2	9.5	pH 1.8	
In (III)	1:1	5.5	pH 3.5	7
Lu (III)	1:2	9.2		8
Nd (III)	1:2	9.6		8
Pr (III)	1:2	10.6		8
Rh (III)	1:2	9.7-10.3	pH 4.0	10
Sm (III)	1:2	9.6		8
Ti (III)	1:1	5.9-6.9	pH 3.8-4.5	11
	1:2	10.4-11.6	pH 3.8-4.5	
Tl (III)	1:1	5.1	pH 3.5	7
Tm (III)	1:2	9.6		8
V (III)	1:1	5.0-6.0	pH 3.8-4.5	11
	1:2	10.2-10.3	pH 3.8-4.5	
V (V)	1:1	4.6	pH 3.0-5.5	12
Yb (III)	1:2	9.1		8

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H_5L^+	510		red-orange	1
	522, 398		red-violet	3
H_4L	510		red-orange	1
	510	5.99 ($\lambda=512$)	red-violet	3
H_3L^-	480		red-orange	1
	476		orange	3
H_2L^{2-}	520		red	1
	517	1.33 ($\lambda=512$)	red	3
HL^{3-}	445		yellow	1
	444		yellow	3
L^{4-}	585		violet	1
	585	3.85	blue-violet	3

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Al (III)	1:1	540	3.2	violet	13
	1:1	550	4.3	violet	2
	1:3 (Al(HL) ₃ ⁶⁻)	535	8.4	red-violet	
Be (II)	1:1 (BeHL ⁻)	547	4.65	red	3
	2:2	522	7.98	red	
	1:1 (BeL ₂ ²⁻)	500			
	2:1 (Be ₂ L)	547		red	
Cr (III)	1:1	540	2.6	violet	14
Ga (III)	1:1	550	2.2	violet	13
Hf (III)	1:1	520	1.9	red	8
	1:2	560	0.75	violet	
Mg (II)	1:1	570	0.22	violet	4
Th (IV)	1:2	530	4.0		19
Tl (III)	1:1	650	1.02	blue	15
Zr (IV)	2:1	540	3.2	violet	16

Purification of the indicator has been carried out as follows (Ref. 17): 4 g Eriochrome Cyanine R were dissolved in 60 cm³ water and 40 cm³ of concentrated hydrochloric acid was added with stirring. The precipitated acid was filtered using a Büchner funnel and washed with 10 cm³ of (1+1) HCl. The moist precipitate was dissolved in about 100 cm³ of chloroform and filtered to remove the remaining aqueous phase. The chloroform solution was extracted with two 100 cm³ portions of water, the combined aqueous extracts were evaporated to dryness. The product was ground and dried for 1 hour at 60°C.

Purity check (Ref. 18) has been carried out by thin layer chromatography on silica gel using as solvent 0.05M EDTA in n-butanol - acetic acid - water (7+1+3) or i-propanol - 25% ammonia-water (8+1+2). Always appear two spots of variable relative intensity belonging to two structural forms of the dye.

The indicator is normally used as 0.1-0.4% aqueous or 0.1% ethanolic solution.

Typical applications of the indicator. Direct titration of: Al (pH 5-6), Ca (pH 11.5), Fe (pH 2-3), Mg (pH 10), Th (pH 2-2.5), Zr (pH 1.3-1.5).

REFERENCES

- V. Suk and V. Miketukova, *Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun.*, **24**, 3629 (1959).
- H. Nishida and T. Nishida, *Bunseki Kagaku*, **22**, 963 (1973).
- L. Sommer and V. Kubáň, *Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun.*, **32**, 4355 (1967).
- N.G. Elenkova and E.K. Popova, *Talanta*, **22**, 925 (1975).
- F.J. Langmyhr and T. Stumpe, *Anal. Chim. Acta*, **32**, 535 (1965).
- V.C. Garg, S.C. Srivastava and A.K. Dey, *Mikrochim. Acta*, (1969), 668.
- A.P. Joshi and K.N. Munshi, *J. Indian. Chem. Soc.*, **46**, 58 (1969).
- K. Munshi and A.K. Dey, *Rev. Chem. Miner.*, **5**, 619 (1968).
- G.M. Kinshikar and K.N. Munshi, *Indian J. Chem.*, **13**, 714 (1975).
- S.C. Srivastava, V.C. Garg and A.K. Dey, *Z. anal. Chem.*, **248**, 305, (1969)
- I.A. Tserkovnitskaya and V.V. Perevoshchikova, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **28**, 81 (1973).
- O. Prakash, J.N. Awasthi and S.P. Mushran, *Chim. analyt.*, **51**, 125 (1969).
- V.C. Garg, S.C. Srivastava and A.K. Dey, *J. Indian. Chem. Soc.*, **45**, 522 (1968).
- R.R. Abdullaeva, O.T. Tataev and A.I. Busev, *Zav. Lab.*, **37**, 389 (1971).
- A.P. Joshi and K.N. Munshi, *Microchim. J.*, **12**, 447 (1967).
- G.P. Gupta and K.N. Munshi, *Z. anal. Chem.*, **277**, 206 (1975).
- E.J. Dixon, L.M. Grisley and R. Sawyer, *Analyst*, **95**, 945 (1970).
- L. Sommer - private communication
- Y. Shijo and T. Takeuchi, *Bunseki Kagaku*, **22**, 1489 (1973).

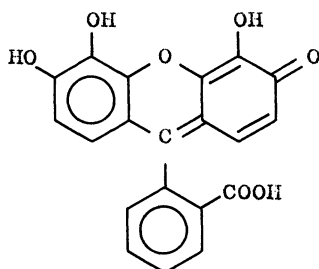
6. GALLEIN

Synonyms: Pyrogallolphthalein
Galleina

Chemical names:

4,5,6-Trihydroxy-3-oxo-9-(2'-carboxyphenyl)-3H-xanthen-9-yl
3',4',5',6'-Tetrahydroxyfluoran
4,5-Dihydroxyfluorescein
3',4',5',6'-Tetrahydroxy-3-oxo-1,3-dihydro-9'H-spiro [isobenzofuran-1,9-xanthene]

Colour index: C.I. 45445, Mordant Violet 25

H₄LProtonation constants of the indicator

log K ₁ -OH	log K ₂ -OH	log K ₃ -OH (at carbon 6)	log K ₄ -COOH	log K ₅ =OH ⁺	Conditions	Ref.
12.75	11.5	6.7	4.6	1.5	I=0.45, 10% EtOH	1
	9.37	5.92		1.75		2
		6.3		1.8	0.1M NaClO ₄	3
		6.11	4.80	1.53	I=1.0	4
11.24	9.20	5.87	4.63	1.48	I=1.0, 10% EtOH	5 ^x

^x also data for other ionic strengths were given.

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Ref.
InOH ²⁺	InOH ²⁺ + 2H ₅ L ⁺ = InOH(H ₃ L) ₂ + 4H ⁺	10.3	6

Conditional stability constants of complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Bi (III)	1:1	5.2	pH 2.3	7
Zr (IV)	3:2	4.79	pH 2.3	8

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Ref.
H_6L^{2+}	452	2.46	1
H_5L^+	460 466	2.40 2.67	1 5
H_4L	460-480	2.6	1,5
H_3L^-	507	1.00	5
H_2L^{2-}	530 540	3.32 3.82	1 5
HL^{3-}	567 532	2.00 1.55	1 5
L^{4-}	575 580	2.2 2.07	1 5

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Bi (III)	1:1	574	1.57	violet	7
In (III)	1:1 1:2	534 530	1.22 1.8	red-violet red	9 6
Sn (IV)	1:4	495	6.5	red	4
Zr (IV)	3:2	530	0.77	red	8

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 1). The crude product may be purified by acetylation. The acetyl derivative was crystallized twice from benzene, m.p. of product 247-248°C. The acetyl derivative was hydrolyzed in alkaline solution and the free product precipitated with hydrochloric acid, washed with water, diethyl ether and dried. The product was further recrystallized three times from ethanol.

Purity check by potentiometric titration with sodium hydroxide in presence of ascorbic acid (to prevent oxidation).

Typical applications of the indicator: Titrations of Bi (pH 1-2.3) and Cd (pH 6.8-10).

REFERENCES

1. J. Minczewski, Z. Skorko-Trybuła and M. Krzyżanowska, Chem. Anal. (Warsaw) **20**, 339 (1975).
2. L. Kekedy, G. Balogh and P. Szabo, Studia Univ. Babes-Bolyai, Ser. Chem. **14**, 101 (1969).
3. G. Ackermann and H. Heegn, Talanta, **21**, 431 (1974).
4. V.A. Popov, E.I. Rudenko and T.A. Paichun, Zh. Analit. Khim., **30**, 1964 (1975).
5. V.P. Antonovich, G.I. Ibragimov, I.M. Grekova and V.A. Nazarenko, Zh. Analit. Khim., **32**, 876 (1977).
6. L. Kekedy and G. Balogh, Studia Univ. Babes-Bolyai, Ser. Chem., **7**, 131 (1962).
7. J. Minczewski, Z. Skorko-Trybuła and M. Krzyżanowska, Chem. Anal., (Warsaw) **21**, 311 (1976).
8. L. Kekedy and G. Balogh, Studia Univ. Babes-Bolyai, Ser. Chem., **8**, 204 (1963).
9. A.K. Babko and P.P. Kish, Zh. Analit. Khim., **17**, 693 (1962).

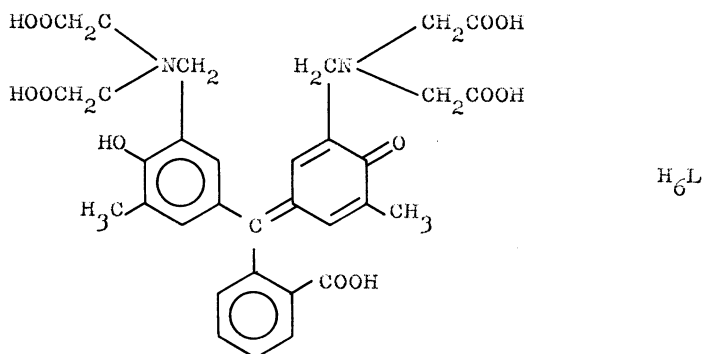
7. METALPHTHALEIN

Synonyms: o-Cresolphthalein Complexone
Phthalein Complexone
Phthalein Purple
Methylphthalexon

Chemical names:

4[[3-(N,N-Bis-carboxymethyl)-aminomethyl-4-hydroxy-5-methyl-phenyl]
(2-carboxyphenyl)methylene]-2[[N,N-bis-carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-6-
methyl-1,4-cyclohexanediene-1-one
3,3'-Bis[N,N-di(carboxymethyl)-aminomethyl]-o-cresolphthalein
3,3'-Dimethyl-5,5'-[N,N'-di(carboxymethyl)-aminomethyl]-phenolphtha-
lein
o-Cresolphthalein-5,5' bis[(methylimino) diacetic acid]
N,N'-[(3-Oxo-1,3-dihydro-isobenzofuran-1-yliden) bis-(6-hydroxy-5-me-
thyl-phen-3,1-ylene)methylene] bis [N-(carboxymethyl) glycine]

Colour index: -



Protonation constants of indicator (Ref. 1) in 0.1M KCl, t=20°C

log K ₁ ≡NH ⁺	log K ₂ ≡NH ⁺	log K ₃ -OH	log K ₄ -COOH	log K ₅ -COOH	log K ₆ -COOH
12.0	11.4	7.8	7.0	2.9	2.2

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes (0.1M KCl, t=20°C)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Ref.
Ba ²⁺	Ba ²⁺ + L ⁶⁻ = BaL ⁴⁻	6.2	1
	2Ba ²⁺ + L ⁶⁻ = Ba ₂ L ²⁻	9.2	
	Ba ²⁺ + HL ⁵⁻ = BaHL ³⁻	4.8	
	Ba ²⁺ + H ₂ L ⁴⁻ = BaH ₂ L ²⁻	2.3 ^x	
	Ba ²⁺ + H ₃ L ³⁻ = BaH ₃ L ⁻	1.3	
Ca ²⁺	Ca ²⁺ + L ⁶⁻ = CaL ⁴⁻	7.8	1
	2Ca ²⁺ + L ⁶⁻ = Ca ₂ L ²⁻	12.8	

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes (0.1M KCl, t=20°C)
(Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Ref.
	$\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{HL}^{5-} = \text{CaHL}^{3-}$	6.9	
	$\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{CaH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	3.2	
	$\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{CaH}_3\text{L}^{-}$	2.3	
Mg^{2+}	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{MgL}^{4-}$	8.9	1
	$2\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Mg}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	14.1	
	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{HL}^{5-} = \text{MgHL}^{3-}$	7.5	
	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{MgH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	3.6	
	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{MgH}_3\text{L}^{-}$	2.2	
Zn^{2+}	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{ZnL}^{4-}$	24.9	1
	$2\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Zn}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	15	
	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{HL}^{5-} = \text{ZnHL}^{3-}$	13.8	
	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{ZnH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	10.2	
	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{ZnH}_3\text{L}^{-}$	6.0	
	$\text{Zn}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Zn}_2\text{HL}^{-}$	5.9	

^x The constant for reaction $\text{BaHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{BaH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$ given in the paper as $\log K = 6.7$ seems to be wrong (probably printing error).

Conditional stability constants of complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Ba(II)	1:1	4.6	pH 11.3, I=0.1	2
Sr(II)	1:1	5.0	pH 11, I=0.1	2

Spectral characteristics of the indicator (Ref. 1)

Ion	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour
H_2L^{4-}	575	0.2	light rose
HL^{5-}	575	1.1	red
L^{6-}	575	6.0	red

Species containing three or more protons do not absorb in visible spectral region.

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Ba (II)	2:1	570	7.0	red	1
Ca (II)	2:1	560	6.5	red	1
Mg (II)	2:1	550	2.5	red	1
Mo (VI)	1:1	370	0.5		3

Purity of indicator (Ref. 1) may be examined by paper chromatography using as eluent ethanol - water - phenol (6+3+1); for colour development is taken NaOH.

Purification (Ref. 1) from unsubstituted and monosubstituted cresolphthaleins has been carried out by dissolving the dye in sodium acetate solution followed by careful fractional precipitation with HCl. The precipitates obtained at higher acidities contain the pure indicator. These were washed with cold water and dried in vacuum at 30°C, the product being a monohydrate m.p. 186°C.

The indicator is used either as a 0.5% aqueous solution or as a screened indicator solution having 0.1 g of the dye, 0.005 g Methyl Red and 0.005 g Diamine Green B in 100 ml water containing a few drops of aqueous ammonia. Both solutions are stable for one week. The screened indicator is used in amounts 0.2 ml for (Ca) or 0.4 ml for (Ba and Sr).

Typical applications of the indicator: Titration of Ba (pH 10.5-11), Ca (pH 10-11), Sr (pH 10.5-11). It has been especially recommended for Sr at pH 10.5-11 (Ref. 4). Also in back-titration determination of Ni with Cu(II) solution as titrant at pH 10.

REFERENCES

1. G. Anderegg, H. Flaschka, R. Sallman and G. Schwarzenbach, Helv. Chim. Acta, **37**, 113 (1954).
2. A. Rokosz and R. Stepak, Chem. Anal. (Warsaw), **20**, 525 (1975).
3. A.I. Cherkesov and A.I. Krasnov, Zav. Lab., **41**, 1185 (1975).
4. J. Křrbí and R. Příbil, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **23**, 1213 (1958).

8. METHYL THYMOL BLUE

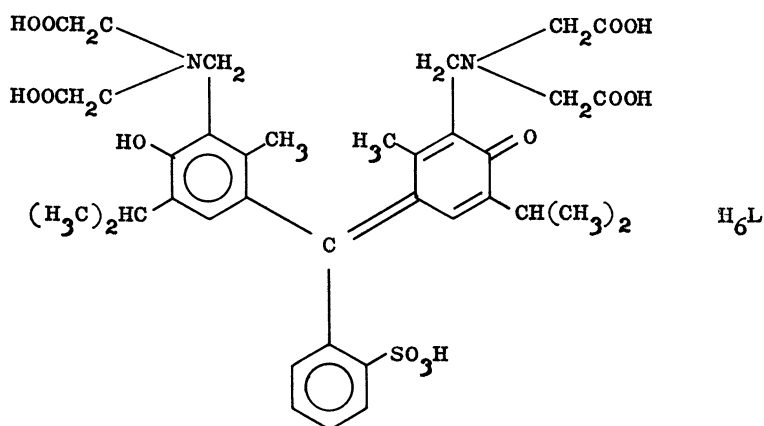
Synonyms: Methylthymol Blue Complexone

(the commercial product is usually a tetrasodium salt)

Chemical names:

4[3-(N,N-Bis-carboxymethyl)-aminomethyl-4-hydroxy-5-isopropyl-2-methyl-phenyl]-(2-sulphophenyl)methylene}-2[(N,N-bis-carboxymethyl)-aminomethyl]-3-methyl-6-isopropyl-1,4-cyclohexanediene-1-one
 3,3'-Bis[N,N-di(carboxymethyl)-aminomethyl]-thymolsulphonphthalein
 [4'-Hydroxy-5,5-diisopropyl-2,2-dimethyl-2-sulphofuchsone-3,3-diyl-bis-methylenetriolo] tetraacetic acid
 Thymolsulphonphthalein-3,3'-bis(methyleneimino)diacetic acid
 {3H-2,1-Benzoxathiol-3-ylidene-bis[(6-hydroxy-5-isopropyl-2-methyl-phen-3,1-ylene)methylene]} bis[N-carboxymethyl-glycin]-S,S-dioxide

Colour index: -



Protonation constants of indicator

$\log K_1$	$\equiv \text{NH}^+$	12.9		13.4	12.5
$\log K_2$	$\equiv \text{NH}^+$	11.1		11.2	10.6
$\log K_3$	$-\text{OH}$	6.9	7.4	7.2	7.02
$\log K_4$	$-\text{COOH}$	3.0	3.8	4.5	3.1
$\log K_5$	$-\text{COOH}$	2.0	3.3		1.9
$\log K_6$	$-\text{COOH}$	1.8^x	3.0^x		-1.9 (in 8M HClO_4)
$\log K_7$	$-\text{COOH}$				
Conditions		0.1M KNO_3	0.2M KNO_3	0.1M NaClO_4 , 25°C	
Reference		1	2	3	4

^x Doubtful as potentiometric measurements

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Ba^{2+}	$\text{Ba}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{BaL}^{4-}$	6.93	0.1M KNO_3	5
	$2\text{Ba}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Ba}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	11.58		
	$\text{BaL}^{4-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{BaHL}^{3-}$	11.2		
	$\text{BaHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{BaH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	8.06		
	$\text{Ba}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Ba}_2\text{HL}^-$	8.5		
Bi^{3+}	$\text{Bi}^{3+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{BiH}_3\text{L}$	12.49	0.5M NaClO_4	6
Ca^{2+}	$\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{CaL}^{4-}$	8.25	0.1M KNO_3	5
	$2\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Ca}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	13.63		
	$\text{CaL}^{4-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{CaHL}^{3-}$	10.9		
	$\text{CaHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{CaH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	7.35		
	$\text{Ca}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Ca}_2\text{HL}^-$	7.7		

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Co ²⁺	$\text{Co}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{CoL}^{4-}$	12.69	0.1M KNO ₃	1
	$2\text{Co}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Co}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	23.69		
	$\text{CoL}^{4-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{CoHL}^{3-}$	10.84		
	$\text{CoHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{CoH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	6.33		
	$\text{Co}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Co}_2\text{HL}^-$	3.8		
Cr ³⁺	$\text{Cr}^{3+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{CrH}_3\text{L}$	3.9	0.1M NaClO ₄	4
	$2\text{Cr}^{3+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{Cr}_2\text{H}_3\text{L}^{3+}$	8.2		
Cu ²⁺	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{CuL}^{4-}$	14.05	0.1M KNO ₃	1
	$2\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Cu}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	26.45		
	$\text{CuL}^{4-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{CuHL}^{3-}$	10.18		
	$\text{CuHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{CuH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	6.08		
	$\text{Cu}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Cu}_2\text{HL}^-$	2.2		
	$\text{Cu}_2\text{L}^{2-} + 2\text{OH}^- = \text{Cu}_2(\text{OH})_2\text{L}^{4-}$	2.9		
Fe ³⁺	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{FeH}_2\text{L}^-$	20.56	0.1M NaClO ₄	7
Ga ³⁺	$\text{Ga}^{3+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{GaH}_3\text{L}$	11.43		8
	$\text{GaH}_3\text{L} + \text{H}_5\text{L}^- = \text{Ga}(\text{H}_4\text{L})_2^-$	4.88		
In ³⁺	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{InH}_2\text{L}^-$	13.60	0.1M NaClO ₄	9
	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{InH}_3\text{L}$	5.3	1M NaClO ₄	10
	$\text{In}^{3+} + 2\text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{In}(\text{H}_3\text{L})_2^{3-}$	9.5		
	$2\text{In}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{5-} = \text{In}_2\text{HL}^+$	23.6		
Lu ³⁺	$\text{Lu}^{3+} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{Lu}(\text{H}_2\text{L})_2^{5-}$	11.1		11
Mg ²⁺	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{MgL}^{4-}$	8.87	0.1M KNO ₃	5
	$2\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Mg}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	14.67		
	$\text{MgL}^{4-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{MgHL}^{3-}$	10.8		
	$\text{MgHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{MgH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	7.04		
	$\text{Mg}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Mg}_2\text{HL}^-$	7.3		
	$\text{MgL}^{4-} + \text{OH}^- = \text{Mg}(\text{OH})\text{L}^{5-}$	2.69		
	$\text{Mg}_2\text{L}^{2-} + 2\text{OH}^- = \text{Mg}_2(\text{OH})_2\text{L}^{5-}$	3.44		
Nd ³⁺	$\text{Nd}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{NdH}_2\text{L}^-$	5.0		11
Ni ²⁺	$\text{Ni}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{NiL}^{4-}$	12.66	0.1M KNO ₃	1
	$2\text{Ni}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Ni}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	23.93		
	$\text{NiL}^{4-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{NiHL}^{3-}$	10.56		

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$\text{NiHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{NiH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	6.59		
	$\text{Ni}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Ni}_2\text{HL}^-$	3.51		
Pr^{3+}	$\text{Pr}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{PrH}_2\text{L}^-$	5.2		11
Sc^{3+}	$\text{Sc}^{3+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{ScH}_3\text{L}$	12.55	0.1M NaClO_4	12
	$\text{Sc}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{ScH}_2\text{L}^-$	16.55		
Sr^{2+}	$\text{Sr}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{SrL}^{4-}$	7.05	0.1M KNO_3	5
	$2\text{Sr}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Sr}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	11.63		
	$\text{SrL}^{4-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{SrHL}^{3-}$	11.1		
	$\text{SrHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{SrH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	7.93		
	$\text{Sr}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Sr}_2\text{HL}^-$	8.3		
Th^{4+}	$\text{Th}^{4+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{ThH}_3\text{L}^+$	6.7	1M NaClO_4	13
	$\text{Th}^{4+} + 2\text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{Th}(\text{H}_3\text{L})_2^{2-}$	10.8		
	$2\text{Th}^{4+} + \text{HL}^{5-} = \text{Th}_2\text{HL}^{3+}$	25.3		
UO_2^{2+}	$\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{UO}_2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	6.0	0.5M NaClO_4	13
	$2\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = (\text{UO}_2)_2\text{H}_2\text{L}$	7.3		
Y^{3+}	$2\text{Y}^{3+} + 2\text{L}^{6-} = \text{Y}_2\text{L}_2^{6-}$	37.0	$I=0.2$	2
Yb^{3+}	$\text{Yb}^{3+} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{Yb}(\text{H}_2\text{L})_2^{5-}$	11.2		11
Zn^{2+}	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{ZnL}^{4-}$	13.31	0.1M KNO_3	1
	$2\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Zn}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	24.41		
	$\text{ZnL}^{4-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{ZnHL}^{3-}$	10.56		
	$\text{ZnHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{ZnH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	6.11		
	$\text{Zn}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Zn}_2\text{HL}^-$	3.3		

Conditional stability constants of complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
$\text{Be}(\text{II})$	1:1	5.8	pH 5.0	14
	?	11.7	pH 8.0	15
$\text{Ce}(\text{III})$	1:1	6.2	pH 6.5	16
$\text{Cr}(\text{III})$	1:1	5.8	pH 4-5	17 ^x
$\text{Fe}(\text{III})$	1:1	5.5	pH 2.5	18
	1:2	9.5	pH 5.8	
$\text{Gd}(\text{III})$	1:1	5.6	pH 5.6, $I=0.4$ (GdHL^{2-})	19
	2:1	8.4	pH 3.2-5.2, $I=0.4$ ($\text{Gd}_2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-}$)	
	1:1	5.1	pH 8, $I=0.4$, (GdH_2L^-)	

Conditional stability constants of complexes (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
La (III)	1:1	4.8	pH 6.5, I=0.4 (LaHL ²⁻)	19
	2:1	7.5	pH 3.2-5.2, I=0.4 (La ₂ H ₂ L ²⁺)	
	1:1	3.8	pH > 8 (LaH ₂ L ⁻)	
	1:1	6.1	pH 6.5	16
	2:2	35.8	pH 5.7-6.7, 0.2M NaNO ₃	20
Mg (II)	1:1	6.9	pH 10.8	14
Mn (II)	1:1	6.9	pH 7.0	21
Nb (V)	1:1	4.6	pH 2	22
Nd (III)	1:1	5.1	pH > 8, I=0.4, (NdHL ²⁻)	19
	2:1	7.9	pH 3.2-5.2, I=0.4 (Nd ₂ H ₂ L ²⁺)	
	1:1	4.5	pH 6.5 (NdH ₂ L ⁻)	
Ni (II)	1:1	6.7	pH 7.0	23
Pb (II)	1:1	5.7	pH 5.8	24
Pd (II)	1:1	4.1	pH 6.8-7.5	25
	1:2	9.8	0.02-0.05M HClO ₄	
Pr (III)	1:1	4.9	pH > 8, I=0.4 (PrHL ²⁻)	19
	2:1	7.7	pH 3.2-5.2, I=0.4, (Pr ₂ H ₂ L ²⁺)	
	1:1	4.3	pH 6.5, I=0.4 (PrH ₂ L ⁻)	
Sc (III)	1:1	4.1	pH 2.75-3.55	26
	1:2	7.3		
Sm (III)	1:1	5.4	pH > 8, I=0.4 (SmHL ²⁻)	19
	2:1	8.1	pH 6.5, I=0.4 (Sm ₂ H ₂ L ²⁺)	
	1:1	5.0	pH 6.5, I=0.4 (SmH ₂ L ⁻)	
Th (IV)	1:2	11.6	pH 4-4.5	27 ^x
Tl (III)	1:1	13.1	pH 2.5, I=0.1	28
	1:2	6.8	pH 5.5, I=0.1	
V (V)	1:1	4.3	pH 4-4.7, I=0.01	29
	1:2	10.05	pH 6-6.5, I=0.01	
Y (III)	1:1	6.9	pH 6.5	16
	1:1	5.8	pH > 8, I=0.4 (YHL ²⁻)	19
	2:1	8.7	pH 3.2-5.2, I=0.4 (Y ₂ H ₂ L ²⁺)	
	1:1	5.2	pH 6.5, I=0.4 (YH ₂ L ⁻)	
Yb (III)	1:1	6.3	pH 5.6	30
Zn (II)	1:1	6.7	pH 5	31 ^x
Zr (IV)	1:1	5.0	1M HClO ₄	32

^x Data not quite consistent with those in previous Table.

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H ₆ L	545	2.45($\lambda=550$)	red	4
	435	1.89		1
H ₅ L ⁻	445	1.13($\lambda=475$)	yellow	4
	435	1.89		1
H ₄ L ²⁻	445	0.98($\lambda=475$)	yellow	4
	435	1.89		1
H ₃ L ³⁻	595	0.08($\lambda=580$)	yellow-green	4
	435	1.89		1
H ₂ L ⁴⁻	600	1.8 ($\lambda=600$)	green-blue	4
	607	2.15		1
HL ⁵⁻	600	0.67($\lambda=600$)	pale-blue	4
	458	1.2		1
L ⁶⁻	605	2.9 ($\lambda=600$)	blue	4
	617	4.29		1

The given colours are in various papers different, particularly for the higher protonated species.

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Al (III)	1:1	590	1.9	violet	33
Be (II)	1:1	500		orange	14
Bi (III)	1:1	590			6
	1:2	500			
Ca (II)	1:1	610	1.7	blue	34
Ce (III)	1:1	600	2.1	blue	16
Co (II)	1:1 (CoH ₂ L ²⁻)	440	1.76	yellow	1
	1:1 (CoHL ³⁻)	611	2.70	blue	
	1:1 (CoL ⁴⁻)	584	2.08	violet	
	2:1 (Co ₂ L ²⁻)	618	3.57	blue	
Cr (III)	1:1	580	0.6	violet	17
	1:1	525			4
Cu (II)	1:1	595	1.3	violet	34
	1:1 (CuH ₂ L ²⁻)	450	1.88	yellow	1
	1:1 (CuHL ³⁻)	583	2.15	violet	
	1:1 (CuL ⁴⁻)	538	1.88	red	
	2:1 (Cu ₂ L ²⁻)	611	1.93	blue	
Fe (III)	1:1	610	1.73	blue	7
	1:2	515	0.3	brown-red	
	1:1	600	0.65	blue	18
	1:2	510	1.2	red	
Ga (III)	1:1	580	1.95	violet	35
Hf (IV)	1:1	570	1.87	red	32
In (III)	1:1	600	1.75	blue	9
	1:2	510	0.55	red	
	1:1 (InH ₃ L)	530;570	1.12;1.8		10

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
	1:2 $\text{In}(\text{H}_3\text{L})_2^{3-}$	530	2.15		
	2:1 (In_2HL^+)	585	2.6		
La (III)	1:1	600	1.7	blue	16
Mg (II)	1:1	605	2.0	blue	34
	1:1	610	1.52	blue	36
Mn (II)	1:1	615	1.9	blue	34
	1:1	582	0.64	violet	21
Nb (V)	1:1	560	1.3	red	22
Ni (II)	1:1	615	2.1	blue	34
	1:1	580	1.3	blue-violet	23
Pb (II)	1:1	600	1.95	blue	24
	1:1	620	1.5	blue	34
Pd (II)	1:1	530	2.1	red	25
	1:2	500	1.5	red	
Sc (III)	1:1	588	2.4	violet	26
Th (IV)	1:2	585	3.9	violet	27
	1:2	580	5.0	violet	37
U (VI)	1:1	510	1.1	red	38
V (V)	1:1	590		blue	29
	1:2	520		red	
Y (III)	1:1	600	1.6	blue	16
	1:2	606	2.3	blue	2
Yb (III)	1:1	570	2.1	blue	30
Zn (II)	1:1	596	1.9	blue	31
	1:1	595	1.4	blue	34
Zr (IV)	1:1	600	5.0	blue	39
	1:1	580	2.17	red	32

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 40) The sample of the commercial product was dissolved in water placed on a cellulose column and eluted with butanol containing 0.1% acetic acid. Three fractions were obtained, the third being the indicator contaminated with sodium iminodiacetate. The crude product was separated on an acid from cation - exchange column from iminodiacetic acid and a small amount of semi-Methyl Thymol Blue. The ion-exchange purification was repeated several times until the obtained product had a purity of at least 97%. The purity was checked by a pH titration.

The indicator is used as a 1% aqueous solution or solid, diluted 1:100 with KNO_3 .

Typical application of the indicator. Direct titration of: Bi (1M HNO_3 or pH 3), Mg (pH 10), Mn (pH 6-6.5), Pb (pH 6), Sc (pH 6.5), Th (pH 1-3.3), and Zn (pH 6-6.5); It has been especially recommended for Pb at pH 6. Also in back-titration determination of Pb with $\text{Pb}(\text{II})$ solution as titrant at pH 5.5-6 and Cd with $\text{Ca}(\text{II})$ solution at pH 12.

REFERENCES

1. T. Yoshino, H. Imada, S. Murakami and M. Kagawa, *Talanta*, **21**, 211 (1974)
2. G.S. Teryoshin, A.R. Rubinshtein and I.V. Tananev, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **20**, 1082 (1965).
3. J. Kőrbl and B.Kakac, *Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun.*, **23**, 889 (1958).
4. E. Chiaccherini, V. Petrone, A. Magri and D. Fabrizio, *Gazz. Chim. Ital.*, **102**, 911 (1972).
5. T. Yoshino, H. Okazaki, S. Murakami and M. Kagawa, *Talanta*, **21**, 676 (1974).

6. B.P. Karadakov, P. Nenova and D. Kantcheva, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **15**, 417 (1970).
7. B.P. Karadakov, D. Kantcheva and P. Nenova, Talanta, **15**, 525 (1968).
8. P.N. Kovalenko, K.N. Bagdasarov and S.A. Popova, Chemistry and Industry (Sofia), **16**, 456 (1969).
9. S.A. Popova, B.P. Karadakov, P.N. Kovalenko and K.N. Bagdasarov, Zh. Analit. Khim., **24**, 682 (1969).
10. F. Balestrieri and E. Chiaccherini, A.L. Margi and V. Petrone, Ann. Chimica, **68**, 525 (1978).
11. N.S. Poluektov and N.P. Efryushina, Zh. Analit. Khim., **23**, 1802 (1968).
12. V.P. Antonovich and V.A. Nazarenko, Zh. Analit. Khim., **23**, 1460 (1968).
13. E. Chiaccherini, V. Petrone, A. Magri and A. Stacchini, Gazz. Chim. Ital., **103**, 501 (1973).
14. K.C. Srivastava and S.K. Banerji, Analisis, **1**, 132 (1972).
15. A. Cabrera Martin, J.L. Pernal Fernandez, J.S. Durand Alegria and M.C. Cartagena Causape, Anal. Quim., **74**, 58 (1978) cf. C.A. **89** (1978) 156709
16. L.S. Serdyuk and V.S. Smirnaya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **20**, 151 (1965).
17. O.A. Tataev and R.R. Abdulaev, Zh. Analit. Khim., **25**, 930 (1970).
18. K.C. Srivastava and S.K. Banerji, Microchem. J., **13**, 621 (1968). cf. C.A. **70** (1969) 120803.
19. S. Zielinski and L. Lomozik, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **21**, 692 (1976).
20. B. Budešinský and E. Antonescu, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **28**, 3264 (1963).
21. O.A. Tataev and L.G. Anisimova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **26**, 184 (1971).
22. S.V. Elinson and N.A. Mirzoyan, Zh. Analit. Khim., **21**, 1436 (1966).
23. O.A. Tataev, S.A. Akhmedov and B.A. Magomedova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **25**, 1229 (1970).
24. K.C. Srivastava and S.K. Banerji, Chim. analyt., **51**, 28 (1969).
25. K.C. Srivastava and S.K. Banerji, Mikrochem. J., **18**, 288 (1973), cf. C.A. **79**, (1973) 48894C.
26. T.V. Malkova, V.D. Ovchinnikova and N.A. Fateeva, Izv. Vysch. Ucheb. Zaved. Khim., Khim. Tekhnol., **12**, 391 (1969), cf. C.A. **71**, (1969) 42900.
27. M. Otomo, Bunseki Kagaku, **14**, 229 (1965). cf. C.A. **63**, (1965) 15f.
28. E.A. Biryuk and T.M. Karmalyuk, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **14**, 375 (1969).
29. K.C. Srivastava and S.K. Banerji, Chim. analyt., **52**, 973 (1970).
30. M.K. Akhmedli and P.W. Granovskaya, Ukr. Khim. Zh., **31**, 615 (1965).
31. K.N. Bagdasarov, N.M. Bezhava and L.G. Anisimova, Zav. Lab., **38**, 781 (1972).
32. K.L. Cheng, Anal. Chim. Acta, **28**, 41 (1961).
33. V.N. Tikhonov and M.Ya. Grankina, Zav. Lab., **32**, 278 (1966).
34. V.N. Tikhonov, Zh. Analit. Khim., **22**, 658 (1967).
35. M.K. Akhmedli and E.L. Glushchenko, Zh. Analit. Khim., **19**, 557 (1964).
36. J. Metcalfe, Analyst, **90**, 409 (1965).
37. V.D. Vasilenko and M.V. Shanya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **20**, 638 (1965).
38. K.C. Srivastava and S.K. Banerji, Mikrochem. J., **13**, 699 (1968).
39. A.K. Babko and V.T. Vasilenko, Zav. Lab., **27**, 640 (1961).
40. T. Yoshino, H. Imada, T. Kuwano and K. Iwasa, Talanta, **16**, 151 (1969).

9. PYROCATECHOL VIOLET

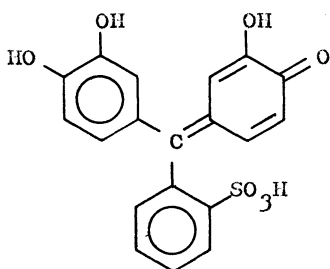
Synonyms: Catechol Violet

Catecholsulphonephthalein
Brenzcatechinviolett

Chemical names:

4[3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl-(2'-sulphophenyl)methylene]-2-hydroxy-1,4 cyclohexanediene-1-one
3,3'',4''-Trihydroxy-fuchsone-2'-sulphonic acid
4,4'-(3H-2,1-Benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)dipyrocatechol-S,S-dioxide
3,4-Dihydroxy- α -(3-hydroxy-4-oxo-cyclohexa-2,5-dienylidene)diphenyl-methane-2-sulphonic acid

Colour index:

 H_4L

Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ m-OH	$\log K_2$ m-OH	$\log K_3$ p-OH	$\log K_4$ =OH ⁺	Conditions	Ref.
11.73	9.80	7.82		I=0.2	1
12.50					2
11.7	9.75		0.1		3
11.93	10.00	8.01		I=0	4
	10.230	7.921		I=0.01	5 ^x
10.86	7.87	6.91		0.2M KNO ₃	6 ^x
	8.33	7.51	0.26		7 ^x
12.8	9.76	7.80	0.8	0.1M NaClO ₄	8

^x these values seem to be too low (?)

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Al ³⁺	$Al^{3+} + L^{4-} = AlL^-$	19.1	I=0.2	9
	$2Al^{3+} + L^{4-} = Al_2L^{2+}$	24.1	I=0.2	
	$Al^{3+} + HL^{3-} = AlHL$	25.1	I=0.2	10
	$AlHL + HL^{3-} = Al(HL)_2^{3-}$	22.3		
	$Al(HL)_2^{3-} + HL^{3-} = Al(HL)_3^{6-}$	20.7		11
	$Al^{3+} + H_2L^{2-} = AlH_2L^+$	7.9	0.1M NaClO ₄	
	$Al^{3+} + H_2L^{2-} + HL^{3-} = AlH_3L_2^{2-}$	19.4		
	$Al^{3+} + H_2L^{2-} + 2HL^{3-} = AlH_4L_3^{5-}$	27.3		
$2Al^{3+} + HL^{3-} = Al_2HL^{3+}$	17.3			
Bi ³⁺	$Bi^{3+} + L^{4-} = BiL^-$	27.1	I=0.2	9
	$2Bi^{3+} + L^{4-} = Bi_2L^{2+}$	32.3		
Cd ²⁺	$Cd^{2+} + L^{4-} = CdL^{2-}$	8.1	I=0.2	12
	$CdL^{2-} + H^+ = CdHL^-$	9.5		
Co ²⁺	$Co^{2+} + L^{4-} = CoL^{2-}$	9.0	I=0.2	12
	$CoL^{2-} + H^+ = CoHL^-$	9.2		

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.		
Cr ³⁺	$\text{Cr}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{CrH}_2\text{L}^+$	8.70	0.1M NaClO ₄	13		
	$\text{CrH}_2\text{L}^+ + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{CrH}_3\text{L}_2^{2-}$	11.15				
	$\text{CrH}_3\text{L}_2^{2-} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{CrH}_4\text{L}_3^{5-}$	8.96				
Cu ²⁺	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{CuL}^{2-}$	16.5	I=0.2	12		
	$\text{CuL}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{CuHL}^-$	6.4				
Fe ³⁺	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{FeH}_2\text{L}^+$	7.5	0.1M NaClO ₄	11		
	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{FeH}_3\text{L}_2^{2-}$	19.3				
	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} + 2\text{HL}^{3-} = \text{FeH}_4\text{L}_3^{5-}$	27.2				
	$2\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{Fe}_2\text{HL}^{3+}$	22.2				
	$\text{FeOH}^{2+} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{FeOH}(\text{H}_2\text{L})_2^{2-}$	13.80	0.5M KNO ₃	14		
Ga ³⁺	$\text{Ga}^{3+} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{Ga}(\text{H}_2\text{L})_2^-$	17.05	0.1M NaCl	15		
	$\text{Ga}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{GaL}^-$	11.2			I=0.2	9
	$2\text{Ga}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{Ga}_2\text{L}^{2+}$	26.8				
In ³⁺	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{InL}^-$	18.1	I=0.2	9		
	$2\text{In}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{In}_2\text{L}^{2+}$	22.9				
	$\text{In}(\text{OH})_2^+ + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{In}(\text{OH})_2(\text{H}_2\text{L})^-$	17.05			16	
	$\text{InOH}^{2+} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{InOH}(\text{H}_2\text{L})_2^{2-}$	9.10				
Mg ²⁺	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{MgL}^{2-}$	4.4	I=0.2	12		
	$\text{MgL}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{MgHL}^-$	11.0				
Mn ²⁺	$\text{Mn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{MnL}^{2-}$	7.1	I=0.2	12		
	$\text{MnL}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{MnHL}^-$	10.0				
Ni ²⁺	$\text{Ni}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{NiL}^{2-}$	9.4	I=0.2	12		
	$\text{NiL}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{NiHL}^-$	9.2				
Pb ²⁺	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{PbL}^{2-}$	13.3	I=0.2	12		
	$\text{PbL}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{PbHL}^-$	8.7				
Sn ⁴⁺	$\text{Sn}^{4+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{SnH}_2\text{L}^{2+}$	15.31	1.0M NaCl pH 3.0	7		
	$\text{Sn}^{4+} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{Sn}(\text{H}_2\text{L})_2$	29.92				
	$2\text{Sn}^{4+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{Sn}_2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{6+}$	20.43				
Th ⁴⁺	$\text{Th}^{4+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{ThL}$	23.4	I=0.2	9		
	$2\text{Th}^{4+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{Th}_2\text{L}^{4+}$	27.8				
	$\text{Th}^{4+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{ThH}_2\text{L}^{2+}$	9.83			0.1M NaClO ₄	8
	$\text{ThH}_2\text{L}^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{ThH}_3\text{L}_2^-$	15.38				

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$\text{ThH}_3\text{L}_2^- + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{ThH}_4\text{L}_3^{4-}$	13.62		
	$2\text{Th}^{4+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{Th}_2\text{HL}^{5+}$	20.04		
UO_2^{2+}	$\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{UO}_2\text{H}_2\text{L}$	7.05	0.1M NaClO_4	8
	$\text{UO}_2\text{H}_2\text{L} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{UO}_2\text{H}_4\text{L}_2^{2-}$	5.60		
	$2\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = (\text{UO}_2)_2\text{HL}^+$	14.7		
Zn^{2+}	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{ZnL}^{2-}$	10.4	I=0.2	12
	$\text{ZnL}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{ZnHL}^-$	8.5		
Zr^{4+}	$\text{Zr}^{4+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{ZrL}$	27.4	I=0.2	9
	$2\text{Zr}^{4+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{Zr}_2\text{L}^{4+}$	31.6		

Conditional stability constants of complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Ga (III)	1:2	14.7	in presence of acetate, pH 5.75-6.7	17
Ge (IV)	1:2	8.7-9.2	pH 6.5	18
Nb(V)	2:1	5.4	pH 1.5-4.7	19
V (IV)	2:1	9	pH 4.2	20
W (VI)	1:1	5.5	pH 1.5-2.5	19

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\text{max}} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H_5L^+ , H_4L	550 ^x , 560 ⁺	2.0 ^x , 2.0 ⁺	red	1 ^x , 6 ⁺
H_3L^-	445 ^x , 445 ⁺	1.49 ^x 1.40 ⁺	yellow	1 ^x , 6 ⁺
H_2L^{2-}	590 ^x , 600 ⁺	3.03 ^x 1.96 ⁺	violet	1 ^x , 6 ⁺
HL^{3-}	560-580	1.59	red-violet	6
HL^{3-} , L^{4-}	560	1.55	red-violet	1
L^{4-}	660		blue	2

^x values from(Ref. 1)⁺ values from(Ref. 6)

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.		
Al (III)	1:1	620	2.5-2.9	blue	9		
	1:1 (pH 3)	550			21		
	1:1 (pH 4-7)	580	4.5	blue	23		
	1:1 (pH 8-10)	640					
	1:2	560					
	1:2	580				6.8	35
Bi (III)	1:1 (pH 1-4)	550-610	2.5-2.9	blue	21		
	1:1	610			9		
Cd (II)	1:1	610		blue	12		
Cr (III)		590	2.63	violet	24		
Cu (II)	1:1	630		blue	12		
	1:1 (pH 5-10)	650			21		
	1:2 (pH 5-7)	580					
Fe (III)	1:2	610	6.24	blue	25		
Ga (III)	1:1	615	2.5-2.9	blue	9		
	1:2	620	3.33	blue	26		
	1:1 (pH 2)	550	7.3		21		
	1:1 (pH 3-10)	640					
	1:2 (pH 3-7.5)	550					
	1:2 (Ga(H ₂ L) ₂) ₂	580					
Ge (IV)	1:1 (pH 5-9)	620			5.5	purple	21
	1:2 (pH 5-9)	560					
	1:2	555	27				
In (III)	1:1	620	2.5-2.9	blue	9		
	1:1 (pH 5.5-7.5)	630			21		
	1:1 (pH 8-10)	630					
	1:2 (pH 5.5-7.5)	580					
Mg (II)	1:1	640		blue	12		
Mn (II)	1:1	640		blue	12		
Nb (III)	1:1	575	2.5		36		
Nb (V)	2:1	600		blue	19		
Ni (II)	1:1	650		blue	12		
	1:1 (pH 8-10)	650			21		
Pb (II)	1:1 (pH 6-9)	650					
	1:2 (pH 6-7)	580					
Sb (III)	1:1	580		violet	28		
	1:1 (pH 1-5)	560			21		
Sc (III)	1:1 (pH 5-10)	550, 640			21		
	1:2 (pH 5-8)	600					
Sn (IV)	1:1	555	6.5	red	29		
	1:1 (pH 1-7)	550			21		
	1:1 (pH 3-8)	640	6.85		30		
	1:2 (pH 1-7)	600					
		552					
Th (IV)	1:1	615		blue	9		
Ti (IV)	1:2	690			32		
Zn (II)	1:1	630		blue	12		
	1:1 (pH 7-10)	650			21		
Zr (IV)	1:1	610	2.5-2.9	blue	9		
	1:2 (pH 2-6)	625	3.5		33		
R. E.	1:1 (pH 6-10)	650			21		
	1:2 (pH 6)	580					

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 34) has been achieved by crystallization from hot ethanol (brownish-green crystals) or by crystallization from glacial acetic acid (green crystals). Both crystalline forms were dried at room temperature under reduced pressure.

The indicator is normally used as a 0.1% solution in water. It may be also used in the presence of cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (Ref. 22).

Typical applications of the indicator: Direct titration of Bi (pH 2-3), Th (pH 2-3), Cd (pH 10), Cu (pH 5-6.3, 9,3), Mn (pH 9.3), Ni (pH 8-9.3), Zn (pH 10). It has been especially recommended for Th (pH 2-3) and Bi (pH 2-3). Also in back-titration determination of Al, Fe(III), In with Cu(II) solution as titrant at pH 6-7 and Bi, Fe(III), Ga, In, Ni, Th, Tl, with Bi(III) solution at pH 2-3.

REFERENCES

1. O. Ryba, J. Cifka, M. Malát and V. Suk, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **21**, 349 (1956).
2. M. Malát, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **26**, 1877 (1961).
3. I. Mori, M. Shinogi, E. Falk and Y. Kiso, Talanta, **19**, 299 (1972).
4. E.A. Biryuk and R.V. Ravitskaya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **25**, 576 (1970).
5. G. Meys, H. Kinns and D.D. Perrin, Analyst, **97**, 52 (1972).
6. I.S. Mustafin, L.A. Molot and A.S. Arkhangelskaya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **22**, 1808 (1967).
7. W.D. Wakley, L.R. Varga, Anal. Chem., **44**, 169 (1972).
8. E. Chiacchierini, R. Gocchieri and L. Sommer, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **38**, 1478 (1973).
9. O. Ryba, J. Cifka, D. Jezkova, M. Malát and V. Suk, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **23**, 71 (1958).
10. T. Goina, M. Olariu and L. Bocaniciu, Rev. Roumaine Chim., **15**, 1049 (1970).
11. E. Chiacchierini, D. Marini and A. Magri, Gazz. Chim. Ital., **104**, 1257 (1974).
12. J. Cifka, O. Ryba, V. Suk and M. Malát, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **21**, 1418 (1956).
13. E. Chiacchierini, G. de Angelis and P. Coccanari, Gazz. Chim. Ital., **103**, 413 (1973).
14. R.Yu. Yuryavichyus and Ch.A. Valyukyavichyus, Zh. Analit. Khim., **27**, 1125 (1972).
15. M.K. Akhmedli, E.L. Glushchenko and Z.I. Gasanova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **26**, 1947 (1971).
16. E.A. Biryuk and R.V. Ravitskaya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **25**, 1643 (1970).
17. M.K. Akhmedli, E.A. Bashirov, E.L. Glushchenko and L.I. Zykova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **21**, 1205 (1966).
18. O. Prakash, R. Murti and S.P. Mushran, Analisis, **2**, 364 (1973).
19. V.F. Malcev, E.M. Pashchenko, A.S. Turovskaya and N.P. Volkova, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **13**, 483 (1968).
20. S.P. Mushran, O. Prakash and J.N. Avasthi, Anal. Chem., **39**, 1307 (1967).
21. L.N. Kharlamova, R.K. Chernova and V.V. Belousova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **32**, 1680 (1977).
22. V.N. Tikhonov and T.Ya. Stepanova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **34**, 426 (1979).
23. M.M. Tananaiko and O.P. Vdovenko, Zh. Analit. Khim., **32**, 1121 (1977).
24. G. de Angelis and E. Chiacchierini, Ric. Sci., **36**, 33 (1966).
25. T. Ishito and S. Ichinobe, Bunseki Kagaku, **21**, 1207 (1972).
26. M.K. Akhmedli and E.L. Glushchenko, Zh. Analit. Khim., **19**, 557 (1964).
27. V.A. Nazarenko and L.I. Vinarova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **18**, 1217 (1963).
28. T.T. Bykhovtseva and J.A. Tserkovnitskaya, Zav. Lab., **30**, 943 (1964).
29. W.J. Ross and J.C. White, Anal. Chem., **33**, 421 (1961).
30. K. Kasiura and E. Boroeh, Chem. Anal., (Warsaw), **24**, 181 (1979).
31. R.K. Chernova, L.N. Kharlamova, V.V. Belousova and E.G. Kulapina, Izv. Vyssh. Uchebn. Zaved. Khim. Tekhnol., **21**, 46 (1978); cf. C.A. **88**, (1978) 145490.
32. M. Malat, Z. anal. Chem., **201**, 262 (1964).

33. L.M. Vladimirova, G.A. Yogadin and A.M. Chekmarev, Zh. Analit. Khim., **22**, 1345 (1967).
 34. Z. Vodak and O. Leminger, Chem. Listy, **48**, 552 (1954).
 35. K. Tanaka and K. Yamayoshi, Bunseki Kagaku, **13**, 540 (1964).
 36. V.F. Maltsev, E.M. Pashchenko and N.P. Volkova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **21**, 1205 (1966).

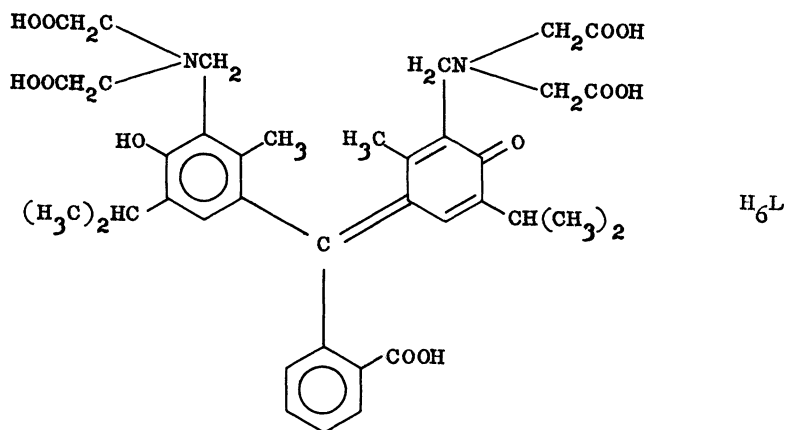
10. THYMOLPHTHALEXON

Synonyms: Thymolphthalein complexone

Chemical names:

4[2-Methyl-3-(N,N'-bis-carboxymethyl)-aminomethyl-4-hydroxy-5-isopropyl][2-carboxyphenyl]methylene]-2-[(N,N-bis-carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-3-methyl-6-isopropyl-1,4-cyclohexadiene-1-one
 3,3'-Bis[N,N'-di(carboxymethyl)-aminomethyl]thymolphthalein
 Thymolphthalein-bis-(methylaminodiacetic acid)
 3,3''-Bis[N,N-bis(carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-5,5''-diisopropyl-2',2''-dimethyl-phenolphthalein
 N,N'-[(3-Oxo-1,3-dihydro-isobenzofuran-1-ylidene)bis(6-hydroxy-5-isopropyl-2-methyl-phen-3,1-ylene)methylene]bis[N-(carboxymethyl)glycine]

Colour index: -

Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ $\equiv NH^+$	$\log K_2$ $\equiv NH^+$	$\log K_3$ -OH	$\log K_4$ -COOH	Conditions	Ref.
13.0	10.8	8.7	7.0	I=0.3	1
12.3 ^x	7.4 ^x			0.2M NaNO ₃	2

^x These results appear to be "averages" of K_1 , K_2 and K_3 , K_4 values, respectively.

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Ca ²⁺	Ca ²⁺ +L ⁶⁻ = CaL ⁴⁻	7.2	I=0.3	3
	CaL ⁴⁻ +H ⁺ = CaHL ³⁻	10.7		
	CaHL ³⁻ +H ⁺ = CaH ₂ L ²⁻	9.1		
	2Ca ²⁺ +2L ⁶⁻ = Ca ₂ L ₂ ⁸⁻	42.7 ^x	0.2M NaNO ₃	2

^x This value is probably based on the wrong protonation constants of the indicator.

Conditional stability constants of complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Ti (III)	1:1	4.42	i-BuOH	4

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	$\lambda_{\max}, \text{nm}$	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H ₂ L ⁴⁻	605	0.12	light blue	1
HL ⁵⁻	605	1.05	blue	
L ⁶⁻	605	2.6	blue	

Species containing three or more protons do not absorb in visible spectral region.

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	$\lambda_{\max}, \text{nm}$	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.					
Ba (II)	1:1	605	4.3	blue	2					
Ca (II)	1:1	605	4.1	blue	2					
Mg (II)	1:1	605	2.8	blue	2					
	1:1	605	1.6		5					
Nd (III) Pr (III) Sm (III) Yb (III)	2:3	594		blue	6,7					
Sr (II)						1:1	605	3.5	blue	2
Mo (VI)						1:1	370	0.3		8

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 3) has been achieved by dissolving the dye in sodium acetate solution followed by fractional precipitation with HCl.

The indicator is normally used as solid mixture diluted with KNO₃

Typical application of the indicator. Direct titration of Ba (pH 10-11), Ca (pH 10.5-11), Mn (pH 10). It has been recommended for Ba (pH 10-11). Also in back titration determination of Ba, Mn, Sr with Ca (II) solution as titrant at pH 12.

REFERENCES

1. A. Hulanicki and S. Gła̧b, *Talanta*, **26**, 423 (1979).
2. A. Bezděková and B. Buděšinský, *Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun.*, **30**, 818 (1965).
3. A. Hulanicki and S. Gła̧b, unpublished results
4. A.I. Cherkesov and A.I. Krasnov, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **31**, 2362 (1976).
5. P.P. Kish, L.I. Kotelyanskaya and E.V. Kish, *Zh. Analyt. Khim.*, **26**, 487 (1971).
6. D. Prajsnar, *Chem. Anal. (Warsaw)*, **11**, 1111 (1966).
7. D. Prajsnar and T. Pukas, *Chem. Anal. (Warsaw)*, **12**, 23 (1967).
8. A.I. Cherkesov and A.I. Krasnov, *Zav. Lab.*, **41**, 1185 (1975).

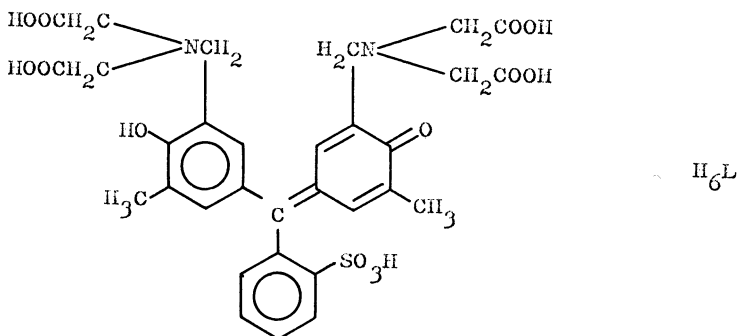
11. XYLENOL ORANGE

Synonyms: -

Chemical names:

3{[3-N,N-bis-carboxymethyl aminomethyl]-4-hydroxy-5-methylphenyl}(2-sulphophenyl)methylene-2[(N,N-bis-carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-6-methyl-1,4-cyclohexadiene-1-one
 3,3'-Bis[N,N-di(carboxymethyl)aminomethyl]-o-cresol-sulphonphthalein
 4'-Hydroxy-5,5'-dimethyl-2''sulpho-fuchsone-3,3'-diyl-bis(methylene nitrilo) tetraacetic acid
 {3H-2,1-Benzoxathiol-3-ylidene-bis[6-hydroxy-5-methyl-phen-3,1-ylene)methylenenitrilo]}tetraacetic acid, -S,S-dioxide

Colour index: -

Protonation constants of indicator

$\log K_1$	$\equiv \text{NH}^+$	12.23	12.28		12.20		12.00	10.58
$\log K_2$	$\equiv \text{NH}^+$	10.56	10.46	10.0	8.4	10.35	10.30	9.34
$\log K_3$	-OH	6.74	6.46	6.1	6.4	6.66	7.50	6.09
$\log K_4$	-COOH	2.85	3.23	3.20	3.7	2.79	4.49	2.56
$\log K_5$	-COOH	2.32	2.58	2.15	2.6	2.11	2.74	2.24
$\log K_6$	-COOH	<1.5	1.15	1.25			2.00	1.45
$\log K_7$	-COOH	-1.04	0.76					1.43

Protonation constants of indicator. (Cont.)

log K ₈	=OH ⁺	-1.83	-1.09				-1.24
log K ₉	=SO ₃ H	-3.32	-1.74				
Conditions		I=0.1	I=0.2		I=0.1		I=1.0
Reference		1	2	3	4	5	6

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Al ³⁺	$Al^{3+} + H_2L^{4-} + H_3L^{3-} = AlH_5L_2^{4-}$	11.79	0.1M NaClO ₄	8
	$2Al^{3+} + H_3L^{3-} = Al_2H_3L^{3+}$	13.64		
Ba ²⁺	$Ba^{2+} + L^{6-} = BaL^{4-}$	6.67	0.1M KNO ₃	9
	$2Ba^{2+} + L^{6-} = Ba_2L^{2-}$	11.24		
	$BaL^{4-} + H^+ = BaHL^{3-}$	10.5		
	$BaHL^{3-} + H^+ = BaH_2L^{2-}$	7.54		
	$Ba_2L^{2-} + H^+ = Ba_2HL^-$	8.0		
Bi ³⁺	$Bi^{3+} + H_3L^{3-} = BiH_3L$	9.80	I=1.0	10
	$Bi^{3+} + 2H_3L^{3-} = Bi(H_3L)_2^{3-}$	15.53		
	$2Bi^{3+} + 2L^{6-} = Bi_2L_2^{6-}$	75.6	0.2M NaNO ₃	11
Ca ²⁺	$Ca^{2+} + L^{6-} = CaL^{4-}$	8.65	0.1M KNO ₃	9
	$2Ca^{2+} + L^{6-} = Ca_2L^{2-}$	14.67		
	$CaL^{4-} + H^+ = CaHL^{3-}$	10.4		
	$CaHL^{3-} + H^+ = CaH_2L^{2-}$	6.71		
	$Ca_2L^{2-} + H^+ = Ca_2HL^-$	6.9		
Dy ³⁺	$2Dy^{3+} + 2L^{6-} = Dy_2L_2^{6-}$	47.6	0.2M NaNO ₃	12
Fe ³⁺	$2Fe^{3+} + L^{6-} = Fe_2L$	39.8	0.2M NaNO ₃	13
	$Fe^{3+} + H_3L^{3-} = FeH_3L$	8.85	I=0.5	14
	$Fe^{3+} + H_2L^{4-} = FeH_2L^-$	14.16		
	$Fe^{3+} + H_4L^{2-} + H_3L^{3-} = FeH_7L_2^{2-}$	13.87		
	$Fe^{3+} + 2H_3L^{3-} = Fe(H_3L)_2^{3-}$	15.55		
Ga ³⁺	$Ga^{3+} + H_2L^{4-} = GaH_2L^-$	15.16	I=0	15
	$Ga^{3+} + H_2L^{4-} = GaH_2L^-$	11.92	I=0.2	16
	$Ga^{3+} + H_5L^- = GaH_5L^{2+}$	7.0	I=0.01	17
	$Ga(H_5L)^{2+} + H_5L^- = Ga(H_5L)^+$	4.5		
	$Ga^{3+} + H_4L^{2-} = GaH_4L^+$	9.37	I=0.1	8

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$\text{Ga}_2(\text{H}_2\text{L})_2^{2-} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = 2\text{Ga}(\text{H}_2\text{L})_2^{3-}$	12.49		
Gd ³⁺	$2\text{Gd}^{3+} + 2\text{L}^{6-} = \text{Gd}_2\text{L}_2^{6-}$	43.1	0.2M NaNO ₃	12
In ³⁺	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{InH}_2\text{L}^-$	14.2	I=0	15
	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{InH}_2\text{L}^-$	14.31	0.1M NaClO ₄	18
	$\text{In}^{3+} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{In}(\text{H}_2\text{L})_2^{5-}$	24.63		
La ³⁺	$\text{La}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{5-} = \text{LaHL}^{2-}$	12.9		6
Mg ²⁺	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{MgL}^{4-}$	9.02	0.1M KNO ₃	9
	$2\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Mg}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	15.16		
	$\text{MgL}^{4-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{MgHL}^{3-}$	10.3		
	$\text{MgHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{MgH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	6.56		
	$\text{Mg}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Mg}_2\text{HL}^-$	6.8		
	$\text{MgL}^{4-} + \text{OH}^- = \text{Mg}(\text{OH})\text{L}^{5-}$	2.43		
	$\text{Mg}_2\text{L}^{2-} + 2\text{OH}^- = \text{Mg}_2(\text{OH})_2\text{L}^{4-}$	3.21		
Pb ²⁺	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{PbL}^{4-}$	15.24	I=0.1	5
	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{H}^+ + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{PbHL}^{3-}$	25.32		
	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + 2\text{H}^+ + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{PbH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	30.01		
	$2\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Pb}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	26.70		
Sc ³⁺	$\text{Sc}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{ScH}_2\text{L}^-$	13.04	I=0.1	19
	$\text{Sc}^{3+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{3-} = \text{ScH}_3\text{L}$	5.95	I=0.1	20
	$2\text{Sc}^{3+} + 2\text{L}^{6-} = \text{Sc}_2\text{L}_2^{6-}$	61.2	0.2M NaNO ₃	11
Sm ³⁺	$2\text{Sm}^{3+} + 2\text{L}^{6-} = \text{Sm}_2\text{L}_2^{6-}$	47.0	0.2M NaNO ₃	12
Sr ²⁺	$\text{Sr}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{SrL}^{4-}$	7.71	0.1M KNO ₃	9
	$2\text{Sr}^{2+} + \text{L}^{6-} = \text{Sr}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	12.60		
	$\text{SrL}^{4-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{SrHL}^{3-}$	10.4		
	$\text{SrHL}^{3-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{SrH}_2\text{L}^{2-}$	7.36		
	$\text{Sr}_2\text{L}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{Sr}_2\text{HL}^-$	7.6		
Th ⁴⁺	$\text{Th}^{4+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{ThH}_2\text{L}$	12.35	I=0.1	21
	$\text{Th}^{4+} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{Th}(\text{H}_2\text{L})_2^{4-}$	19.31		
	$2\text{Th}^{4+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{4-} = \text{Th}_2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{4+}$	9.71		
	$2\text{Th}^{4+} + 2\text{L}^{6-} = \text{Th}_2\text{L}_2^{4-}$	59.8	I=0.001	22
	$2\text{Th}^{4+} + 2\text{L}^{6-} = \text{Th}_2\text{L}_2^{4-}$	52.5	0.2M NaNO ₃	11
Ti ³⁺	$2\text{Ti}^{3+} + 2\text{L}^{6-} = \text{Ti}_2\text{L}_2^{6-}$	57.8	0.2M NaNO ₃	11

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Tl ³⁺	$2Tl^{3+} + 2H_2L^{4-} = Tl_2(H_2L)_2^{2-}$	8.0	I=0.1	23
UO ²⁺	$2UO^{2+} + 2L^{6-} = (UO)_2L_2^{8-}$	69.1	I=0.1	22
UO ₂ ²⁺	$2UO_2^{2+} + 2L^{6-} = (UO_2)_2L_2^{8-}$	38.6	0.2M NaNO ₃	13
VO ²⁺	$VO^{2+} + H_2L^{4-} = VOH_2L^{2-}$	10.48	0.1M NaClO ₄	24
	$VO^{2+} + H_2L^{4-} + H_5L^- = VOH_7L_2^{3-}$	15.67		
VO ₂ ⁺	$2VO_2^+ + 2L^{6-} = (VO_2)_2L_2^{10-}$	63.1	0.2M NaNO ₃	11
Yb ³⁺	$2Yb^{3+} + 2L^{6-} = Yb_2L_2^{6-}$	45.7	0.2M NaNO ₃	12
Zn ²⁺	$Zn^{2+} + L^{6-} = ZnL^{4-}$	15.41	I=0.1	5
	$Zn^{2+} + H^+ + L^{6-} = ZnHL^{3-}$	24.91		
	$Zn^{2+} + 2H^+ + L^{6-} = ZnH_2L^{2-}$	29.84		
	$2Zn^{2+} + L^{6-} = Zn_2L^{2-}$	25.37		
	$Zn^{2+} + HL^{5-} = ZnHL^{3-}$	12.3		
	$2Zn^{2+} + L^{6-} = Zn_2L^{2-}$	26.3		
Zr ⁴⁺	$Zr^{4+} + H_3L^{3-} = ZrH_3L^+$	37.80	I=3	7
	$Zr^{4+} + H_4L^{2-} = ZrH_4L^{2+}$	38.68		
	$2Zr^{4+} + L^{6-} = Zr_2L^{2+}$	43.37 ^x		
	$2Zr^{4+} + L^{6-} = Zr_2L^{2+}$	31.0 ^x		

^x Discrepancy of data is not obvious.

Conditional stability constants of complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Al(III)	2:2	14.3	pH 2.3, I=0.2	26
Bi(III)	1:1	5.1	pH 1-2.3, I=0.02	27
	1:1	5.5	0.1M HNO ₃	28
	1:1	5.4	0.05M H ₂ SO ₄	29
Cd(II)	1:1	3.8	pH 5.5, 0.3M KNO ₃	30
Ce(III)	1:1	5.5	pH 6.1, 0.1M acetate	31
	1:1	6.4	pH 6.0	32
Co(II)	1:1	18.5	pH 5.8	33
Cr(III)	1:1	6.4	pH 4-5	34
	1:1	3.6	pH 1.7	35
Cu(II)	1:1	18.9	pH 5.5	33
Fe(III)	1:1	5.7	0.05M HClO ₄	36
Ga(III)	1:1	7.0	pH 2	30
	1:2	4.5		
Gd(III)	1:1	4.7	pH 5.5, I=0.1	4

Conditional stability constants of complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Hf (IV)	1:1	6.5	0.3M HClO ₄	37
Hg (II)	1:2	11.5	pH 7.1	38
Ho (III)	1:1	5.3	pH 5.5, I=0.1	4
La (III)	1:1	6.4	pH 6.0	32
	1:1	5.8	pH 6.1, 0.1M acetate	31
Lu (III)	1:1	4.9	pH 5.5, I=0.1	4
Mn (II)	1:1	5.9	pH 6.6	39
	1:1	15.1		33
Mo (VI)	2:2	17.0	pH 3.6	26
Nb (V)	1:1	6.7	pH 2.5	40
Nd (III)	1:1	6.0	pH 6.8, 0.1M acetate	31
	1:1	5.0	pH 5.5, I=0.1	4
	1:1	6.8	I=0.1	41
Ni (II)	1:1	4.8	pH 3.0, 0.1M KCl	42
	1:1	7.2	pH 5	43
	1:1	18.0		33
Pd (II)	1:2	10.3	1.1-1.7M HClO ₄	44
Pr (III)	1:1	5.2	pH 5.5, I=0.1	4
Rh (III)	1:1	3.4	pH 2.5	45
Ru (III)	1:2	9.6	pH 4	46
Sm (III)	1:1	5.0	pH 5.5, I=0.1	4
Th (IV)	1:1	6.17 ^x	pH 2.0, I=0.01	47
	1:2	12.13 ^x	pH 4-5, I=0.01	
Ti (IV)	1:1	3.5	0.02M HClO ₄ , I=0.5	48
Tl (III)	1:1	4.9	pH 1.4	49
Tm (III)	1:1	5.2	pH 5.5, I=0.1	4
U (IV)	1:2	11.5	pH 3.5-3.7	50
V (IV)	1:1	6.4	pH 2.9	51
Y (III)	1:1	5.5	pH 6.1, 0.1M acetate	31
	1:1	6.5	pH 6.0	32
	1:1	7.6 ^{xx}	0.8M HClO ₄	52
Yb (III)	1:1	5.1	pH 5.5, I=0.1	4
Zn (II)	1:1	6.1	pH 5.8-6.2	53
	1:1	6.2	pH 6.5	54
Zr (IV)	1:1	7.6	0.8M HClO ₄	37

^x Disagreement with data in Ref. 21.

^{xx} Disagreement with data in Ref. 31, 32.

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H ₉ L ³⁺	515	8.08 ^x	red	1
	518	5.58 ^x	red	2
H ₈ L ²⁺	515	6.54 ^x	red	1
	518	1.19 ^x	red	2
H ₇ L ⁺	480	1.78 ^x	orange	1

Spectral characteristics of the indicator. (Cont.)

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
	518	0.149 ^x	red	2
H ₆ L	?			
H ₅ L ⁻	439	2.62	yellow	1
H ₄ L ²⁻	434	2.62	yellow	1
H ₃ L ³⁻	?			
H ₂ L ⁴⁻	578	6.09	violet	1
HL ⁵⁻	578	3.66	violet	1
L ⁶⁻	582	6.54	violet	1

^x Large differences in ϵ_{\max} may be due to uncertain purity.

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Al (III)	1:2	480	2.45	red	8
	2:1	550	3.16	violet	8
	2:2	555	1.53		26
Bi (III)	1:1	560	2.85	red-violet	27
	1:1	530	1.6		55
	1:1	540-545	2.4	red	29
	1:1	510	1.55		56
	2:2	560	1.4	red-violet	11
Cd (II)	1:1	575	1.8	violet	30
Ce (III)	1:1	575	3.1	violet	31
	1:1	570	5.3	violet	32
Cr (III)	1:1	550	1.6	red	34
Dy (III)	2:2	570	2.35		12
Fe (III)	2:1	575			13
	1:1	550	2.7	purple	36
Ga (III)	1:1	530	2.3	red	57
	1:1	545	3.3		58
	1:1	556	3.15	raspberry red	17
	1:2	502	1.6	red	54
	1:2	480	2.4	red	8
	1:2	483	1.7		17
	2:2	550	2.2	violet	8
	3:2	555	4.4		58
Gd (III)	2:2	570	2.1		12
Hf (IV)	1:1	530	1.6	red	37
Hg (II)	1:2	580	1.7	violet	38
In (III)	1:1	560	3.3	violet	59
La (III)	1:1	576	3.2	violet	31
	1:1	570	3.6	violet	32
Mn (II)	1:1	582	2.26	violet	39
Mo (VI)	2:2	490	0.52		26
Nb (V)	1:2	530	2	red	60
Nd (III)	1:1	578	3.8	violet	31

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Ni (II)	1:1	580	1.7	violet	43
Pb (II)	2:1	580	7.74	violet	5
	1:1	584	1.94		61
Ru (III)	1:2	540	1.2		46
Sc (III)	1:1	553	2.4	red-violet	62
	1:1	556	2.9	red-violet	20
	1:1	555	3.34		19
	1:2	500	1.8		19
	1:2	525		red	62
	2:2	560	2.16	red-violet	11
Sm (III)	2:2	570	2.3		12
Sn (IV)	1:2	536	0.2		63
Th (IV)	1:1	535	2.8		47
	1:1	570	3.9		21
	1:2	565	5.5		47
	1:2	580	6.4		21
	2:2	560	3.8		11
	2:1	570	4.5		21
Ti (III)	1:1	502	1.8	red	48
	2:2	485	0.49	orange	11
Tl (III)	1:1	580	1.98		49
	1:1	586	2.68		59
	1:1	590	1.8	red-violet	64
U (IV)	2:2	550		red-violet	22
	1:2	568			50
U (VI)	2:2	510		red	13
V (IV)	1:1	570	3.6		24
	1:2	520	2.4		24
V (V)	1:1	590	2.0		65
	1:2	520	1.3		65
	2:2	560	1.8		11
Y (III)	1:1	578	4.8		31
	1:1	570	4.3		32
Yb (III)	2:2	570	2.2		12
Zn (II)	1:1	574		violet	53
	1:1	570	2.7		50
	2:1	570	6.63		5
Zr (IV)	1:1	535	2.4	red	37
	1:1	550(λ_{opt})	5.3	red-violet	66
	1:1 (ZrH ₃ L ⁺)	485	3.1		6
	1:1 (ZrH ₄ L ²⁺)	528	5.98		6
	2:1	560	5.2	red-violet	67
	2:1	560	1.2		11
	2:1	551	9.5		6

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 1). Commercial Xylenol Orange has been purified by dissolving the dye in water followed by separation on a cellulose column using butanol containing 10% acetic acid as eluent. Three fractions were obtained, the third being Xylenol Orange contaminated with a small amount of sodium iminodiacetate and Semixylenol Orange. The crude product was separated on the cation-exchange column in the acid form. This purification stage was repeated several times until the Xylenol Orange obtained had a purity of 97%.

For purification of Xylenol Orange Sato and coworkers (Ref. 5) propose ion-exchange chromatography on the DEAE-cellulose column with 0.1M NaCl as an

eluent.

Purity check by partition chromatography; the indicator assay was controlled by pH titration.

The indicator is normally used as a 0.1% solution in aqueous ethanol.

Typical applications of the indicator. Direct titration of: Bi (pH 1-3), Th (pH 1.6-3.5), Sc (pH 2.2-5), Pb (pH 5-6), Zn (pH 5-6), Cd (pH 5-6), Hg (pH 5-6). It has been especially recommended for Zr in 1M HNO₃. Also in back-titration determination of Al, Bi, Fe(III), Ga, In, Pd, Sn, Th, VO₂²⁺ with Th(IV) solution as titrant at pH 2-3. Tl(III) solution as titrant is used in determination of Al and Ga (pH 3), Fe(III), In, Pd and Sb (pH 4), Ti(IV) (pH 2). Bi(III) solution as titrant is used in determination of Ni and Th (pH 2) and Ti and Zn (pH 4.5). Pb(II) solution as titrant is used in determination of Al and Cu (pH 5) or Sn (IV) (pH 2.5-3.5).

REFERENCES

1. M. Murakami, T. Yoshino and S. Harasawa, Talanta, **14**, 1295 (1967).
2. B. Rehák and J. Körbl, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **25**, 797 (1960).
3. I. Mori, M. Shinogi, E. Falk and Y. Kiso, Talanta, **19**, 299 (1972).
4. K.N. Munshi and A.K. Dey, Mikrochim. Acta, 1059 (1968).
5. H. Sato, Y. Yokoyama and K. Momoki, Anal. Chim. Acta, **94**, 217 (1977).
6. V.I. Kornev and L.V. Kardapolova, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **22**, 1405 (1977).
7. H. Sato, Y. Yokoyama and K. Momoki, Anal. Chim. Acta, **99**, 167 (1978).
8. V.A. Nazarenko and E.M. Nevskaya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **24**, 536 (1969).
9. T. Yoshino, H. Okasaki, S. Murakami and M. Kagawa, Talanta, **21**, 676 (1974).
10. D. Kantcheva, P. Nenova and B. Karadakov, Talanta, **19**, 1450 (1972).
11. B. Buděšinský, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **28**, 1858 (1963).
12. B. Buděšinský and A. Bezdekova, Z. anal. Chem., **196**, 172 (1963).
13. B. Buděšinský, Z. anal. Chem., **188**, 266 (1962).
14. B.P. Karadakov, P. Nenova and K.S. Kuncheva, Chemistry and Industry, (Sofia) **43**, 163 (1971).
15. L.P. Andrusenko and I.A. Sheka, Zh. Neorg. Khim, **14**, 369 (1969).
16. L.G. Anisimova and N.A. Arkhipova, Sborn. Dagest. Univ. Khim., **6**, 42 (1969).
17. R. Doicheva, S. Popova and E. Mitropolitskaya, Talanta, **13**, 1345 (1966).
18. V.I. Kornev and O.V. Mazeina, Koord. Khim., **3**, 820 (1977).
19. V.P. Antonovich and V.A. Nazarenko, Zh. Analit. Khim., **23**, 1143 (1968).
20. O.V. Konkova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **19**, 73 (1964).
21. B. Buděšinský and J. Sveč, Anal. Chim. Acta, **61**, 465 (1972).
22. B. Buděšinský, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **27**, 226 (1962).
23. E.A. Biryuk and T.M. Karmalyuk, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **14**, 375 (1969).
24. N.L. Babenko, A.I. Busev and I.N. Chistyayenko, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **17**, 1864 (1972).
25. L. Searinen and E. Wänninen, unpublished results (1972).
26. B. Buděšinský, Zh. Analit. Khim., **18**, 1071 (1963).
27. P.N. Kovalenko, K.N. Bagdasarov, O.E. Shelepin and M.A. Shemyakina, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **38**, 2015 (1968).
28. H. Onishi and N. Ishiwatari, Talanta, **8**, 753 (1961).
29. K.L. Cheng, Talanta, **5**, 254 (1960).
30. M. Otomo, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **37**, 504 (1964).
31. K. Tonosaki and M. Otomo, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **35**, 1683 (1962).
32. L.S. Serdyuk and V.S. Smirnaya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **19**, 451 (1964).
33. M. Otomo, Bunseki Kagaku, **14**, 45 (1965).
34. O.A. Tataev and R.R. Abdulaev, Zh. Analit. Khim., **25**, 930 (1970).
35. K. Tonosaki, M. Otomo and K. Tanaka, Bunseki Kagaku, **15**, 683 (1966).
36. K.L. Cheng, Talanta, **3**, 147, (1959).
37. K.L. Cheng, Anal. Chim. Acta, **28**, 41 (1963).
38. A. Cabrera-Martín, J.L. Peral-Fernandez and F. Burriel-Martí, Talanta, **22**, 489 (1975).
39. O.A. Tataev and L.G. Anisimova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **26**, 184 (1971).
40. K.L. Cheng and B.L. Goydish, Talanta, **9**, 987 (1962).
41. Z.A. Sheka and E.I. Sinavskaya, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **12**, 650 (1967).
42. E.J. Langmyhr and P.E. Pans, Acta Chem. Scand., **20**, 2456 (1966).
43. O.A. Tataev, S.A. Akhvedov and B.A. Magomedova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **25**, 1229 (1970).
44. M. Otomo, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **36**, 889 (1963).
45. M. Otomo, Bunseki Kagaku, **17**, 125 (1968).

46. S.C. Srivastava and A.K. Dey, *Chim. analyt.*, **51**, 131 (1969).
 47. B.I. Nabivanets and L.N. Kudritskaya, *Ukr. Khim. Zh.*, **29**, 1198 (1963).
 48. M. Otomo, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan*, **36**, 1577 (1963).
 49. A.I. Busev and V.G. Tiptsova, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **15**, 573 (1960).
 50. M. Otomo, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan*, **36**, 140 (1963).
 51. M. Otomo, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan*, **36**, 137 (1963).
 52. K.L. Cheng, *Talanta*, **2**, 266 (1959).
 53. K. Studlar and I. Janousek, *Talanta*, **8**, 203 (1961).
 54. M.I. Bulatov, *Zh. Neorg. Khim.*, **13**, 3002 (1968).
 55. H. Onishi and N. Ishiwatari, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan*, **33**, 1581 (1960).
 56. K. Sonoda, M. Otomo and K. Kodama, *Bunseki Kagaku*, **27**, 429 (1978).
 57. M. Otomo, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan*, **38**, 624 (1965).
 58. P.P. Kish and M.I. Golsoli, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **20**, 794 (1965).
 59. M.K. Akhmedli and E.L. Glushchenko, *Zh. Neorg. Khim.*, **10**, 98 (1965).
 60. A.K. Babko and M.I. Shtokalo, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **17**, 1068 (1962).
 61. P.V. Marchenko, *Ukr. Khim. Zh.*, **30**, 224 (1964).
 62. S.S. Berman, G.R. Duval and D.S. Russel, *Anal. Chem.*, **35**, 1392 (1963).
 63. V.I. Danilova, *Zav. Lab.*, **29**, 407 (1963).
 64. E. Lassner, R. Püschel, *Mikrochim. Acta*, 753 (1964).
 65. O. Budevski and R. Pribil, *Talanta*, **11**, 1313 (1964).
 66. E. Cerrai, and C. Testa, *Anal. Chim. Acta*, **26**, 204 (1962).
 67. A.K. Babko and V.T. Vasilenko, *Zav. Lab.*, **27**, 640 (1961).

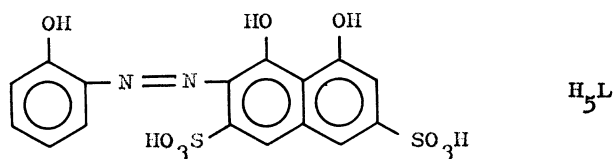
II. AZO INDICATORS

12. ACID CHROME DARK BLUE

Synonyms: Acid Chrome Blue T
Fast Mordant Blue R

Chemical name: 2-(2-Hydroxyphenylazo)-1,8-dihydroxynaphthalene-3,6-disulphonic acid
(the commercial product is a monosodium salt)

Colour Index: 16670



Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$	$\log K_2$	$\log K_3$	Conditions	Ref.
-OH	-OH	-OH		
12.4	9.30	7.56		1

Stability constants of the metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Ba ²⁺	Ba ²⁺ + 2HL ⁴⁻ = Ba(HL) ₂ ⁶⁻	6.2	I~0.002	2
Ca ²⁺	Ca ²⁺ + 2HL ⁴⁻ = Ca(HL) ₂ ⁶⁻	9.28	I~0.002	2
Mg ²⁺	Mg ²⁺ + 2HL ⁴⁻ = Mg(HL) ₂ ⁶⁻	8.5	I~0.002	3
Sr ²⁺	Sr ²⁺ + 2HL ⁴⁻ = Sr(HL) ₂ ⁶⁻	7.11	I~0.002	2
Zn ²⁺	Zn ²⁺ + 2HL ⁴⁻ = Zn(HL) ₂ ⁶⁻	10.5		4

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H ₂ L ³⁻	525			1
HL ⁴⁻	550			1
L ⁵⁻	570	1.34	violet	1

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Ref.
Ba(II)	1:2	590	3.0	2
Ca(II)	1:2	550	3.7	2
Mg(II)	1:2	550	3.0	3
Sr(II)	1:2	550	3.4	2
Zn(II)	1:2	570	4.54	4

Purification of the indicator -

Purity check -

The indicator is normally used as a 0.1% aqueous solution.

Typical applications of the indicator. Direct titration of: Ca (pH 12), Mg (pH 10), Pb (pH 10), Zn (pH 10).

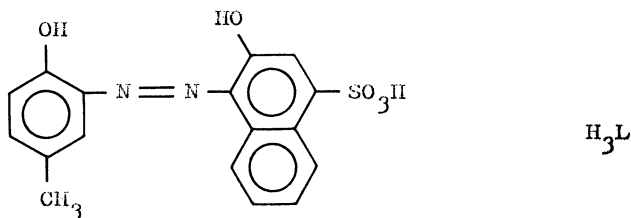
REFERENCES

1. V.M. Tolmachev and G.G. Lomakina, Zh. Fiz. Khim., **31**, 1027 (1957).
2. V.M. Tolmachev and G.G. Lomakina, Zh. Fiz. Khim., **33**, 2302 (1959).
3. V.M. Tolmachev and G.G. Lomakina, Zh. Fiz. Khim., **31**, 1600 (1957).
4. V.M. Tolmachev and G.G. Lomakina and L.A. Situchkina, Zh. Fiz. Khim., **33**, 808 (1959).

13. CALMAGITE

Synonyms: -Chemical names:

1-(2-Hydroxy-5-methyl-phenylazo)-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid
 3-Hydroxy-4-[(6-hydroxy-m-tolyl)azo]-1-naphthalenesulphonic acid
 (the commercial product is a monosodium salt)

Colour index: -Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ -OH (β -naphthol)	$\log K_2$ -OH (phenol)	Conditions	Ref.
12.35	8.14	I=0.1	1
12.50	7.92	I=0.1	2
12.08	7.84	I=1.0	2
12.87	7.01	I=0.2	3
11.98	8.52		4
12.30	8.15	I=0.1	5

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Al^{3+}	$Al^{3+} + L^{3-} = AL$	16.58	0.1M $NaClO_4$	5
	$AL + L^{3-} = AL_2^{3-}$	16.80		
	$AL_2^{3-} + L^{3-} = AL_3^{6-}$	9.90		
Ca^{2+}	$Ca^{2+} + L^{3-} = CaL^-$	6.1	I=0.1	1
Cd^{2+}	$Cd^{2+} + L^{3-} = CdL^-$	12.59	I=0.3	6
Co^{2+}	$Co^{2+} + L^{3-} = CoL^-$	21.03	I=0.3	6
Cu^{2+}	$Cu^{2+} + L^{3-} = CuL^-$	21.70	I=0.3	6
Ga^{3+}	$Ga^{3+} + L^{3-} = GaL$	18.30	I=0.1	5
	$GaL + L^{3-} = GaL_2^{3-}$	16.80		
	$GaL_2^{3-} + L^{3-} = GaL_3^{6-}$	14.30		
In^{3+}	$In^{3+} + L^{3-} = InL$	18.58	I=0.1	5
	$InL + L^{3-} = InL_2^{3-}$	16.82		

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$\text{InL}_2^{3-} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{InL}_3^{6-}$	14.50		
	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{InL}$	17.09	I=0.2	3
	$\text{InL} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{InL}_2^{3-}$	14.87		
La^{3+}	$\text{La}^{3+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{LaL}$	14.60	0.1M NaClO_4	4
	$\text{LaL} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{LaL}_2^{3-}$	7.50		
	$\text{LaL}_2^{3-} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{LaL}_3^{6-}$	6.07		
Mg^{2+}	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{MgL}^-$	8.1	I=0.1	1
Ni^{2+}	$\text{Ni}^{2+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{NiL}^-$	21.63	I=0.3	6
Pb^{2+}	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{PbL}^-$	12.90	I=0.3	6
Th^{4+}	$\text{Th}^{4+} + 2\text{L}^{3-} = \text{ThL}_2^{2-}$	33.2		7
Y^{3+}	$\text{Y}^{3+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{YL}$	15.70	0.1M NaClO_4	4
	$\text{YL} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{YL}_2^{3-}$	7.85		
	$\text{YL}_2^{3-} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{YL}_3^{6-}$	5.9		
Zn^{2+}	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{ZnL}^-$	12.31	I=0.3	6
	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{ZnL}^-$	12.52	I=0.1	2
	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{3-} = \text{ZnL}_2^{4-}$	20.23	I=0.1	
		19.57	I=1.0	

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\text{max}} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H_2L^-	520	2.0	red	1
HL^{2-}	610	1.9	blue	1
L^{3-}	500	1.0	red	1

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\text{max}} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Al(III)	1:3	570	4.2	violet	8
Ca(II)	1:1	520	4.0	red	1
Cd(II)	1:1	560	1.6	red-violet	6
Co(II)	1:1	570	1.8	violet	6
Cu(II)	1:1	520	1.8	red	6
Ga(III)	1:3	545			5
In(III)	1:3	545			5

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Mg(II)	1:1	540	4.6	red-violet	1
Ni(II)	1:1	560	2.3	red-violet	6
Pb(II)	1:1	560	1.5	red-violet	6
Zn(II)	1:1	560	1.2	red-violet	6
	1:2	550	4.0	red-violet	2
Zr(IV)	1:2	600	0.68		9

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 10) from inorganic impurities has been carried out by crystallization from ethanol. The sample of calmagite was converted into the acid form and crystallized from isopropanol + hexane.

Purity check (Ref. 10) by thin layer chromatography on cellulose using as eluent n-propanol-ethyl acetate - water (5+1+4).

The indicator is normally used as 0.05% aqueous solution or 0.1% ethanolic solution.

Typical applications of the indicator. Direct titrations of Ca (pH 10), Mg (pH 10), Zn (pH 8.5-10.5).

REFERENCES

1. F. Lindström and M. Diehl, Anal. Chem., **32**, 1123 (1960).
2. G. Nakagawa, H. Wada and Y. Fujita, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **46**, 489 (1973)
3. R. Sarin and K.N. Munshi, J. Ind. Chem. Soc., **55**, 512 (1978).
4. S.P. Mushran, O. Prakash, K.L. Kushwaha and C.K. Verma, J. Ind. Chem. Soc., **55**, 548 (1978).
5. U.C. Srivastava, O. Prakash and S.P. Mushran, Mikrochim. Acta, **30** (1972)
6. M. Kodama and K. Miyamoto, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **42**, 835 (1969).
7. P.J. Curzio and P.P. Lott, Anal. Chim. Acta, **26**, 487 (1962).
8. C. Woodward and H. Freiser, Talanta, **15**, 321 (1968).
9. G.P. Gupta and K.N. Munshi, Z. anal. Chem., **277**, 206 (1975).
10. J.A. Bem, Thesis, Warsaw University, (1974).

14. ERIOCHROME BLACK T

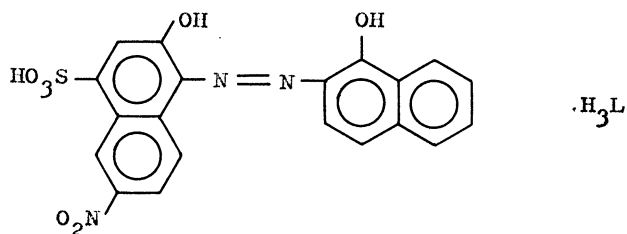
Synonyms: Calcochrome Black T
 Chrome Black TK
 Chromogenblack ET
 Diamond Blue Black EBS

Omega Chrome Black T
 Pontachrome Black TA
 Potting Black C
 Solochrome Black T

Chemical names:

1-(1-Hydroxy-2-naphthylazo)-6-nitro-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid
 3-Hydroxy-4-(1-hydroxy-2-naphthylazo)-7-nitro-1-naphthalene sul-
 phonic acid
 (the commercial product is a sodium salt)

Colour Index: 14645, Mordant Black 11



Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ -OH (α -naphthol)	$\log K_2$ -OH (β -naphthol)	$\log K_3$ -SO ₃ H	Conditions	Ref.
11.5	6.35	3.85	I=0.1	1
	6.3		I=0.008	2
11.55			I=0.008	
11.50	6.91		I=0.1	3,4
11.31	6.80		I=0.3	5
10.71	7.16		I=0.1	6

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Ba ²⁺	Ba ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = BaL ⁻	3.0	I~0.1	7
Ca ²⁺	Ca ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = CaL ⁻	5.4	I~0.02	2
	Ca ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = CaL ⁻	5.3	I=0.1	3
Cd ²⁺	Cd ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = CdL ⁻	12.74	I=0.3	5
Co ²⁺	Co ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = CoL ⁻	20.0	I=0.3	8
Cu ²⁺	Cu ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = CuL ⁻	21.38	I=0.3	9
La ³⁺	La ³⁺ + L ³⁻ = LaL	8.80	I=0.1	6
	LaL + L ³⁻ = LaL ₂ ³⁻	5.25		
	LaL ₂ ³⁻ + L ³⁻ = LaL ₃ ⁶⁻	4.30		
Mg ²⁺	Mg ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = MgL ⁻	7.0	I=0.008	2
	Mg ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = MgL ⁻	7.2	I=0.1	3
	Mg ²⁺ + HL ²⁻ = MgL ⁻ + H ⁺	-4.85	I=0.15	10
Mn ²⁺	Mn ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = MnL ⁻	9.6	I=0.1	11
	MnL ⁻ + L ³⁻ = MnL ₂ ⁴⁻	8.0		
Ni ²⁺	Ni ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = NiL ⁻	20.8	I=0.3	8
Pb ²⁺	Pb ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = PbL ⁻	13.19	I=0.3	5
VO ₂ ⁺	VO ₂ ⁺ + L ³⁻ = VO ₂ L ²⁻	14.4	I=0.1	12
	VO ₂ L ²⁻ + L ³⁻ = VO ₂ L ₂ ⁵⁻	10.9		
Y ³⁺	Y ³⁺ + L ³⁻ = YL	10.70	I=0.1	6
	YL + L ³⁻ = YL ₂ ³⁻	9.17		
	YL ₂ ³⁻ + L ³⁻ = YL ₃ ⁶⁻	5.35		
Zn ²⁺	Zn ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = ZnL ⁻	12.9	I=0.1	11
	ZnL ⁻ + L ³⁻ = ZnL ₂ ⁴⁻	7.1		
	Zn ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = ZnL ⁻	12.31	I=0.3	9

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H ₃ L			red	3
H ₂ L ⁻			red	3
HL ²⁻	615	3.2	blue	3
L ³⁻			orange	3

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Cd(II)	1:1	580	2.9		5
Cu(II)	1:1	500	1	red	9
Er(III)	1:1	640	2.3	blue	13
Gd(III)	1:1	640	2.2	blue	13
La(III)	1:1	640	1.9	blue	13
Mg(II)	1:1	550	2.8		7
	1:1	550	2.2	red	14
Nd(III)	1:1	640	2.1	blue	13
Pb(II)	1:1	580	2.6	violet	5
V(V)	1:2	570			12
Yb(III)	1:1	640	2.4	blue	13
Zn(II)	1:1	580	3.3	violet	9

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 3) has been carried out by crystallization of the indicator (in the acid form) from methanol.

Purity check. -

The indicator is normally used as solid mixture with NaCl (1:200).

Typical application of the indicator. Direct titration of Mg (pH 10), Mn (pH 8-10), Pb (pH 10), lanthanides (pH 8-9), Zn (pH 7-10). It has been especially recommended for Mg (pH 10) and Zn (pH 7-10). Also in back titration determination of Ba and Sr, Bi, Ca, Hg(II), In, Mn, Ni with Mg(II) or Zn(II) solution as titrant at pH 10. Mg(II) solution as titrant is used in determination of Cu (pH 10), Ga (pH 6.5-9.5), Sn(IV) (pH 9), Tl (pH 8). Zn(II) solution as titrant is used in determination of Al (pH 7-8), Cr (pH 9-10), Fe(III) (pH 7), Ga (pH 8-10), Mo(V) (pH 10), Pd (pH 10), lanthanides (pH 8-9), Sn(IV) (pH 9), Tl (pH 8). Mn(II) solution as titrant is used in determination of Al (pH 9-10), Cr (pH 9-10), Cu (pH 6.5), Fe(III) (pH 9), In (pH 10), Ni (pH 10), Pd (pH 8-10), VO₂⁺ (pH 10). Pb(II) solution as titrant is used in determination of Ga (pH 8-10), In (pH 10).

REFERENCES

1. M. Khalifa and S.W. Bishara, Z. anal. Chem., **183**, 108 (1961).
2. G. Schwarzenbach and W. Biedermann, Helv. Chim. Acta, **31**, 678 (1948).
3. M. Diehl and F. Lindström, Anal. Chem., **31**, 414 (1959).
4. F. Lindström and A.D. Womble, Talanta, **20**, 589 (1973).
5. M. Kodama and C. Sasaki, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **41**, 127 (1968).
6. S.P. Mushran, O. Prakash, K.L. Kushwaha and C.K. Verma, J. Indian. Chem. Soc., **55**, 548 (1978).

7. G. Schwarzenbach and H. Flaschka, *Die Komplextometrische Titration*, 5 Aufl. F. Enke, (1965).
8. M. Kodama and K. Myamoto, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan*, **42**, 835 (1969).
9. M. Kodama and H. Ebine, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan*, **40**, 1857 (1967).
10. M. Walser, *Anal. Chem.* **32**, 711 (1960).
11. A. Ringbom, *Complexation in Analytical Chemistry*, J. Wiley, New York, (1963).
12. S.P. Mushran, O. Prakash. J.R. Verma and R.L. Kushwaha, *Microchem. J.*, **21**, 149 (1976).
13. T. Tanaka, *Bunseki Kagaku*, **16**, 27 (1967).
14. V.M. Tikhonov, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **26**, 1616 (1971).

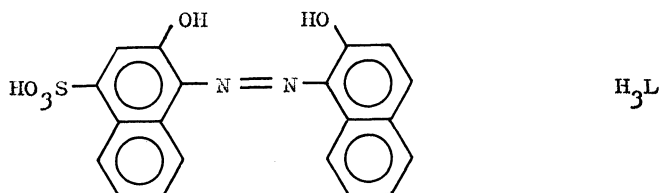
15. ERIOCHROME BLUE BLACK R

Synonyms: Acid Chrome Blue Black Chrome Dark Blue ERM
 Alizarine Blue OCR Diamond Blue Black R
 Anthracene Blue Black ERN Erio R
 Calcon Eriochrome Blue Black RSS
 Chrome Blue Black RC Solochrome Dark Blue B
 Chromechtschwarz RN

Chemical names:

1-(2-Hydroxy-1-naphthylazo)-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid
 3-Hydroxy-4-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-azo]-1-naphthalene sulphonic acid
 (the commercial product is a monosodium salt)

Colour Index: 15705, Mordant Black 17

**Protonation constants of the indicator**

log K ₁	log K ₂	log K ₃	Conditions	Ref.
-OH	-OH	-SO ₃ H		
(in sulphonated ring)				
13.5			I=0.08	1
	7.0		I=0.008	1
13.5	7.36	1.0	I=0.1	2, 3
12.87	7.01		I=0.2	4

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Al ³⁺	Al ³⁺ + L ³⁻ = AL	22.5	0.1M NaCl, pH 3-6	5
Be ²⁺	Be ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = BeL ⁻	~12	0.1M NaCl, pH < 7	5
Ca ²⁺	Ca ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = CaL ⁻	5.25	I=0.02	1
	Ca ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = CaL ⁻	5.58	I=0.1	2

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Cd ²⁺	Cd ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = CdL ₂ ⁴⁻	10.4	0.1M NaCl, pH>11.5	5
Co ²⁺	Co ²⁺ + 2L ³⁻ = CoL ₂ ⁴⁻	19.0	0.1M NaCl, pH<9	5
	Co ²⁺ + HL ²⁻ = CoHL	8.7	0.1M NaCl, 100°	
Cu ²⁺	Cu ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = CuL ⁻	21.2	0.1M NaCl, pH~9, (NH ₃)	6
	CuL + OH ⁻ = Cu(OH)L ²⁻	4		
Fe ³⁺	Fe ³⁺ + L ³⁻ = FeL	20.6	0.1M NaCl, pH~4	5
	FeL + L ³⁻ = FeL ₂ ³⁻	17-18	0.1M NaCl, pH 6-9	
Ga ³⁺	Ga ³⁺ + 2L ³⁻ = GaL ₂ ³⁻	12.4	I=0	7
In ³⁺	In ³⁺ + L ³⁻ = InL	16.48	I=0.2	4
	InL + L ³⁻ = InL ₂ ³⁻	14.66		
	In ³⁺ + L ³⁻ = InL	16.9	0.1M NaCl, pH 4-9	5
La ³⁺	La ³⁺ + HL ²⁻ = LaHL ⁺	5.4	0.1M NaCl, pH 5-7 ^{xx}	5
Mg ²⁺	Mg ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = MgL ⁻	7.56	I=0.08	1
	Mg ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = MgL ⁻	7.64	I=0.1	2
Mn ²⁺	Mn ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = MnL ⁻	10.6	0.1M NaNO ₃ , pH 10	5
[Mo] ^x	[Mo] + H ₂ L ⁻ + 2H ⁺ = [MoL]	13.8	0.1M NaCl	5
Ni ²⁺	Ni ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = NiL ⁻	15.4	0.1M NaCl, pH<10	5
Pb ²⁺	Pb ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = PbL ⁻	13.2	0.1M NaNO ₃ , pH~10	5
Th ⁴⁺	Th ⁴⁺ + L ³⁻ = ThL ⁺	19.8	0.1M NaCl, pH 4-8	5
Ti ³⁺	Ti ³⁺ + L ³⁻ = TiL	23.4	0.1M NaCl, pH~5	5
Tm ³⁺	Tm ³⁺ + HL ²⁻ = TmHL ⁺	5.6	0.1M NaCl, pH~6 ^{xx}	5
UO ₂ ²⁺	UO ₂ ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = UO ₂ L ⁻	18.9	0.1M NaCl, pH 5-11	5
V ³⁺	V ³⁺ + L ³⁻ = VL	21.7	0.1M NaCl, pH~5	5
VO ₂ ²⁺	VO ₂ ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = VO ₂ L ⁻	16.3	0.1M NaNO ₃ , pH 5-10	5
[W] ^x	[W] + H ₂ L ⁻ + H ⁺ = [WL]	5.4	0.1M NaCl	5
Y ³⁺	Y ³⁺ + L ³⁻ = YL	13.6	0.1M NaCl, pH 7	5
Zn ²⁺	Zn ²⁺ + L ³⁻ = ZnL ⁻	12.5	I=0.1	2
	Zn ²⁺ + NH ₃ + L ³⁻ = = Zn(NH ₃)L ⁻	16.4	I=0.1	8

^x The exact composition of Mo(VI) and W(VI) species has not been reported.

^{xx} In presence of 0.1M α-hydroxyisobutyric acid.

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H_2L^-			pink	2
HL^{2-}			blue	2
L^{3-}			pink	2

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Ca (II)	1:1			pink	2
Ce (IV)	1:1	530		brown	9
Ga (III)	1:2	580			7
La (III)	1:1	530		brown	9
Mg (II)	1:1			pink	2
Nd (III)	1:1	530		brown	9
Pr (III)	1:1	530		brown	9
Sm (III)	1:1	530		brown	9
U (VI)	1:2	540	1.87		10

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 3) has been carried out by dissolving the acidic form of the indicator in ethanol, and adding hydrochloric acid (1+20). After slow evaporation of the solvent on a warm steam bath the dye precipitates.

Purity check: -

The indicator is normally used as 0.5% solution in methanol or ethanol, also as Zn - salt (Zinchrome R) (Ref. 11).

Typical application of the indicator. Direct titration of Ca (pH 11.5), Mg (pH 10), Mn (pH 10), Zn (pH 10).

REFERENCES

1. G. Schwarzenbach and W. Biedermann, Helv. Chim. Acta, **31**, 678 (1948).
2. G.P. Hildebrandt and C.M. Reilley, Anal. Chem., **29**, 258 (1957).
3. F. Lindström and E. Womble, Talanta, **20**, 589 (1973).
4. R. Sarrin and K.N. Munshi, J. Indian. Chem. Soc., **55**, 512 (1978).
5. G.L. Silver and R.C. Bowman, Talanta, **14**, 893 (1967).
6. D.W. Rogers, D.A. Atkens and C.M. Reilley, J. Phys. Chem., **66**, 1582 (1962).
7. A.P. Joshi and K.P. Munshi, Chim. Analyt., **51**, 182 (1969).
8. C.M. Reilley and R.W. Schmid, Anal. Chem., **31**, 887 (1959).
9. S.M.F. Rahman, M. Ahmad and J. Ahmad, J. Indian. Chem. Soc., **45**, 531 (1968).
10. M. Mavrodin, Rev. Roum. Chim., **17**, 1199 (1972); cf. Z. anal. Chem., **267**, 384 (1973).
11. K.L. Cheng, Chemist Analyst, **45**, 79 (1956).

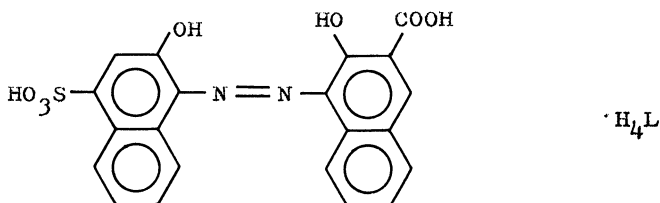
16. KALCES

Synonyms: Dye of Patton and Reeder
Calconcarboxylic acid
Cal-Red

HSN
HHSNN
NN-Indicator

Chemical names:

1-(2-Hydroxy-4-sulpho-1-naphthylazo)-2-hydroxy-3-naphthoic acid
2-Hydroxy-1-(2-hydroxy-4-sulphonaphthylazo)-3-naphthoic acid

Colour Index: -**Protonation constants of the indicator**

$\log K_1$ -OH	$\log K_2$ -OH (in sulpho- nated ring)	$\log K_3$ -COOH	$\log K_4$ -SO ₃ H	Conditions	Ref.
13.67	9.26			0.1M KCl	1
13-14	9.4	3.8	1-2	I=0.1	2
		4.4	2.7	0.1M KCl, 50% MeOH	3
14.4	7.6			0.1M KCl, 25% MeOH	3

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Ca ²⁺	Ca ²⁺ + L ⁴⁻ = CaL ²⁻	5.0	I=0.1	2
	Ca ²⁺ + L ⁴⁻ = CaL ²⁻	5.85	0.1M KCl	1
	Ca ²⁺ + L ⁴⁻ = CaL ²⁻	6.3	0.1M KCl, 25% MeOH	3
Mg ²⁺	Mg ²⁺ + L ⁴⁻ = MgL ²⁻	7.6	0.1M KCl, 25% MeOH	3

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H ₂ L ²⁻	~540		red-violet	1
HL ³⁻	620		blue	1
L ⁴⁻			pale-pink	1

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Ref.
Ca (II)	1:1	620		1
U (VI)	1:2	570		4

Purification of the indicator has been carried out by washing of the indicator with 10 per cent hydrochloric acid (Ref. 5).

Purity check: -

The indicator is normally used as solid mixture with Na_2SO_4 (1:100).

Typical application of the indicator. Direct titration of Ca (pH 12-12.5).

REFERENCES

1. A. Itoh and K. Ueno, Analyst, **95**, 583 (1970).
2. K. Passinen, Licentiatarbete, Åbo Akademi, 1957.
3. A. Kosak and H. Ballozo, Z. anal. Chem., **253**, 188 (1971).
4. M. Mavrodin, Rev. Roum. Chim., **17**, 1199 (1972); cf. Z. anal. Chem., **267**, 384 (1973).
5. J. Patton and W. Reeder, Anal. Chem., **28**, 1026 (1956).

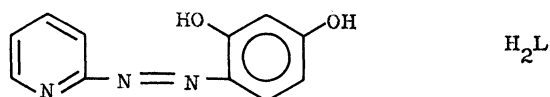
17. PAR

Synonyms: -

Chemical names:

- 4-(2-Pyridylazo)-1,3-dihydroxybenzene
 Pyridyl-(2-azo-4)-resorcin
 4-(2-Pyridylazo)resorcinol
 1-(2,4-Dihydroxyphenylazo)-pyridine

Colour Index: -

Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ o-OH	$\log K_2$ p-OH	$\log K_3$ $\equiv \text{NH}^+$	Conditions	Ref.
12.5	5.83	2.7	0.1M KNO_3	1
12.31	5.48	2.66	0.1M NaClO_4	2
11.9	5.6	3.1	I=0.1	3
11.5	6.20	2.57		4
11.95	5.57	3.03	I=0.1	5
11.98	5.56	3.02	0.1M KNO_3	6
12.4	6.9	2.3	I<0.01, 50% dioxan	7
13.00	7.01	2.35	I=0.1, 50% dioxan	2

Protonation constants of the indicator.(Cont.)

$\log K_1$ o-OH	$\log K_2$ p-OH	$\log K_3$ $\equiv\text{NH}^+$	Conditions	Ref.
13.42	6.87	2.31	I 0.01, 50% dioxan	8
12.36	6.54	2.49	50% dioxan	9
12.12	6.81	2.93	I=0.06, 50% EtOH	10
	5.9	2.64	30% DMF	11

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Al^{3+}	$\text{Al}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{AlL}^+$	11.5	0.1M NaClO_4	12
	$\text{AlOH}^{2+} + 2\text{HL}^- = \text{AlOH}(\text{HL})_2$	23.52	I=1.0, 50% EtOH	13
	$\text{Al}^{3+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^+ = \text{AlHL}^{2+} + 2\text{H}^+$	-1.35	I=0.06, 50% EtOH	10
Bi^{3+}	$\text{Bi}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{BiHL}^{2+}$	17.2	0.1M NaClO_4	14
	$\text{Bi}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{BiHL}^{2+}$	18.2	I=0.1	15
Cd^{2+}	$\text{Cd}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CdHL}^+$	10.5	0.1M NaClO_4	14
	$\text{Cd}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CdHL}^+$	11.5	I=0.1	15
	$\text{Cd}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{CdL}_2^{2-}$	19.6		
Co^{2+}	$\text{Co}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{CoL}_2^{2-}$	21.1	0.1M NaClO_4	16
	$\text{Co}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{CoL}_2^{2-}$	21.5	0.1M NaClO_4	17
	$\text{Co}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CoHL}^+$	10.0	I=0.1	18
	$\text{CoHL}^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{Co}(\text{HL})_2$	7.1		
	$\text{Co}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CoHL}^+$	14.8	I=0.1, 50% dioxan	18
	$\text{CoHL}^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{Co}(\text{HL})_2$	8.2		
	$\text{Co}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{Co}(\text{HL})\text{L}^-$	18.6	0.1M NaNO_3	19
	$\text{CoL} + \text{H}^+ = \text{CoHL}^+$	4.7	I~0.005, 50% dioxan	20
Cu^{2+}	$\text{CoOHL}^- + \text{H}^+ = \text{CoL}$	6.0		
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CuHL}^+$	14.8	I=0.1	18
	$\text{CuHL}^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{Cu}(\text{HL})_2$	9.1		
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CuHL}^+$	16.4	I=0.1, 50% dioxan	18
	$\text{CuHL}^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{Cu}(\text{HL})_2$	8.9		
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CuHL}^+$	15.44	I<0.01, 50% dioxan	8
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CuHL}^+$	17.5	I=0.1	15
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{CuL}_2^{2+}$	38.2		
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CuHL}^+$	16.5	I=0.1	11
$\text{Cu}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{CuL}_2^{2-}$	36.1			

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$\text{CuL} + \text{H}^+ = \text{CuHL}^+$	5.56	I < 0.01, 50% dioxan	8
	$\text{CuOHL}^- + \text{H}^+ = \text{CuL}$	10.09		
Dy^{3+}	$\text{Dy}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{DyL}^+$	10.6	0.1M NaClO_4	12
	$\text{Dy}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{DyHL}^{2+}$	11.2		
Er^{3+}	$\text{Er}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{ErL}^+$	10.1	0.1M NaClO_4	12
	$\text{Er}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{ErHL}^{2+}$	11.0		
Fe^{3+}	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L} = \text{FeHL}^{2+} + \text{H}^+$	0.8	0.1M KNO_3	6
	$\text{FeL}^+ + \text{H}^+ = \text{FeHL}^{2+}$	4.37		
Ga^{3+}	$\text{Ga}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{GaHL}^{2+}$	14.6	0.2M NaClO_4	21
	$\text{Ga}^{3+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{GaL}_2^-$	30.3		
	$\text{GaOH}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{GaL}^+$	~18.8	I=0.1	22
	$\text{Ga}^{3+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^+ = \text{GaHL}^{2+} + 2\text{H}^+$	2.90	I=0.06, 50% EtOH	10
In^{3+}	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{InHL}^{2+}$	13.6	I=0.1	3
	$\text{In}^{3+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{InL}_2^-$	27.0		
	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{InL}^+$	12.54	I=0.2, 50% dioxan	9
	$\text{InL}^+ + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{InL}_2^-$	11.46		
	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^+ = \text{InHL}^{2+} + 2\text{H}^+$	1.79	I=0.06, 50% EtOH	10
La^{3+}	$\text{La}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{LaL}^+$	9.2	0.1M NaClO_4	12
Mn^{2+}	$\text{Mn}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{MnL}_2^{2-}$	15.6	0.1M NaNO_3	23
	$\text{Mn}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{MnHL}^+$	9.7	I~0.005, 50% dioxan	7
	$\text{MnHL}^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{Mn}(\text{HL})_2$	9.2		
	$\text{MnL} + \text{H}^+ = \text{MnHL}^+$	8.8	I~0.005, 50% dioxan	20
	$\text{MnOHL}^- + \text{H}^+ = \text{MnL}$	10.3		
	$\text{Mn}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{MnHL}^+$	9.79	I < 0.01, 50% dioxan	8
	$\text{MnHL}^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{Mn}(\text{HL})_2$	9.13		
Nd^{3+}	$\text{Nd}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{NdL}^+$	9.8	0.1M NaClO_4	12
	$\text{Nd}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{NdHL}^{2+}$	11.1		
Ni^{2+}	$\text{Ni}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{NiHL}^+$	13.2	I~0.005, 50% dioxan	7
	$\text{NiHL}^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{Ni}(\text{HL})_2$	12.8		
	$\text{NiL} + \text{H}^+ = \text{NiHL}^+$	7.7	I~0.005, 50% dioxan	20
	$\text{NiOHL}^- + \text{H}^+ = \text{NiL}$	9.2		

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$\text{Ni}(\text{HL})\text{L}^- + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{Ni}(\text{HL})\text{L}_2^{3-}$	12.4	0.1M NaClO_4	24
	$\text{Ni}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{NiL}_2^{2-}$	22.1	0.1M NaClO_4	19
Pb^{2+}	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{PbHL}^+$	8.6	I=0.1	18
	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{PbHL}^+$	11.9	0.1M NaClO_4	11
	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{PbL}_2^{2-}$	24.7		
	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{PbHL}^+$	12.9	I=0.1	15
	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{PbL}_2^{2-}$	26.6		
	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{PbL}$	10.96	I=0.1	5
	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{PbHL}^+$	5.45 ^x		
Pd^{2+}	$\text{PdHL}^+ + \text{H}^+ = \text{PdH}_2\text{L}^{2+}$	4.35	I=0.1, 50% dioxan	25
	$\text{PdL} + \text{H}^+ = \text{PdHL}^+$	5.38		
Pt^{2+}	$\text{Pt}^{2+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{PtL}$	15.7	I=0.1	26
	$\text{Pt}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{PtHL}^+$	20.1		
Pr^{3+}	$\text{Pr}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{PrL}^+$	9.3	0.1M NaClO_4	12
	$\text{Pr}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{PrHL}^{2+}$	10.5		
Sc^{3+}	$\text{Sc}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{ScHL}^{2+}$	12.8	I=0.4	27
Sm^{3+}	$\text{Sm}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{SmL}^+$	10.1	0.1M NaClO_4	12
	$\text{Sm}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{SmHL}^{2+}$	11.4		
Tl^{3+}	$\text{Tl}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{TlHL}^{2+}$	17.93	0.1M NaClO_4	28
	$\text{Tl}(\text{OH})_2^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{Tl}(\text{OH})_2\text{HL}$	24.17	0.1M NaClO_4	29
UO_2^{2+}	$\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{UO}_2\text{L}$	12.5	I=0.1	6
	$\text{UO}_2\text{L} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{UO}_2\text{L}_2^{2-}$	8.4		
	$\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{UO}_2\text{L}$	16.2	I=0.1, 50% dioxan	18
	$\text{UO}_2\text{L} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{UO}_2\text{L}_2^{2-}$	9.6		
	$\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{UO}_2\text{L}$	11.9	I=0.1	8
	$\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{UO}_2\text{L}$	11.9	I=0.1	30
	$\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{UO}_2\text{HL}^+$	12.7		
VO_2^+	$\text{VO}_2^+ + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{VO}_2\text{L}^-$	16.49	I=0.01	31
	$\text{VO}_2^+ + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{VO}_2\text{L}^-$	18.81	I=0.01	32
	$\text{VO}_2^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{VO}_2\text{HL}$	17.16		
Y^{3+}	$\text{Y}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{YL}^+$	9.1	0.1M NaClO_4	12

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$Y^{3+} + HL^- = YHL^{2+}$	10.2		
Yb^{3+}	$Yb^{3+} + L^{2-} = YbL^+$	10.2	0.1M NaClO ₄	12
	$Yb^{3+} + HL^- = YbHL^{2+}$	11.1		
Zn^{2+}	$Zn^{2+} + HL^- = ZnHL^+$	10.5	I=0.1	18
	$ZnHL^+ + HL^- = Zn(HL)_2$	6.6		
	$Zn^{2+} + HL^- = ZnHL^+$	11.2	I=0.1, 50% dioxan	18
	$ZnHL^+ + HL^- = Zn(HL)_2$	7.8		
	$Zn^{2+} + HL^- = ZnHL^+$	12.6	I=0.1	15
	$Zn^{2+} + HL^- = ZnHL^+$	11.6	I=0.1	11
	$Zn^{2+} + 2L^{2-} = ZnL_2^{2-}$	23.2		
	$Zn^{2+} + 2L^{2-} = ZnL_2^{2-}$	20.5	I=0.1	33
Zr^{4+}	$Zr(OH)_3^+ + HL^- = Zr(OH)_3HL$	16.5	I=0.1	34

^x In the case when $M(HL)_n$ complexes are formed, the metal ion replaces proton in o-OH group, except the starred value which was calculated assuming dissociation of p-hydroxyl proton.

Conditional stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Ag (I)	1:1	5.47	pH 10.5	35
Au (III)	1:1	5.7	~0.01M HNO ₃	36
Cr (III)	1:2	11.5	pH 4	37
Ga (III)	1:2	10.0	pH 4	38
Gd (III)	1:2	9.9	pH 6.2	4
Hg (II)	1:1	5.7	pH 5.5-6.5 ^x	39
	1:2	11.0	pH 3 ^x	
Ho (III)	1:2	9.9	pH 6.2	4
In (III)	1:2	9.6	pH 4	38
Lu (III)	1:2	10.1	pH 6.2	4
Nd (III)	1:2	9.4	pH 6.2	4
Pr (III)	1:2	9.9	pH 6.2	4
Sm (III)	1:2	10.3	pH 6.2	4
Tl (III)	1:2	9.8	pH 4	38
Tm (III)	1:2	10.2	pH 6.2	4
Yb (III)	1:2	9.8	pH 6.2	4

^x in H₂O+EtOH+MeOH+dioxan (34+4+31+31)

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Remarks	Ref.
H_3L^+	395	1.55	yellow	50% dioxan 30% DMF 90% DMF	30
	395				6
	395				2
	395	40			
	420	1.48			41
	430-444 441-448				30 30
H_2L	385	1.57	yellow	50% dioxan 30% DMF 90% DMF	30
	386				6
	383				2
	385	40			
	392	1.52			41
	388 389				30 30
HL^-	413	2.59	yellow	50% dioxan 30% DMF 90% DMF	30
	414				6
	413				40
	415	2			
	414	2.31			41
	413				30
L^{2-}	488	1.73	orange	50% dioxan	6
	485				2
	490	40			
	502	1.78			41

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Ag(I)	1:1	510	2.03	orange	35
Al(III)	1:1 (AlL^+)		3.64($\lambda=510$)		12
Bi(III)	1:1 ($BiHL^{2+}$)	515	1.07		15
Cd(II)	1:2 (CdL_2^{2-})	495	5.78		15
Co(II)	1:2	510	5.67		42
	1:2	510	6.00	red	17
Co(III)	1:1 (CoL_2^-)	510			43
	1:2 ($Co(III)_2^+$)	558, 430	1.85; 3.75		
Cr(III)	1:2	550	1.2		37
Cu(II)	1:1 ($CuHL^+$)	522	1.29		15
	1:2 (CuL_2^{2-})	505-510	5.89		
Dy(III)	1:1 ($DyHL^{2+}$)		1.12($\lambda=510$)		12
	1:1 (DyL^+)		2.7 ($\lambda=530$)		
Er(III)	1:1 ($ErHL^{2+}$)		1.59($\lambda=510$)		12
	1:1 (ErL^+)		4.1 ($\lambda=530$)		
Fe(II)	1:3	500	5.0	red	44
Fe(III)	1:2 (FeL_2^-)	535	6.1		
Ga(III)	1:1 ($GaHL^{2+}$)	490	2.12	orange	21
	1:2 (GaL_2^-)	500	9.9	orange	21
Gd(III)	1:3	576	8.89		45

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Hf (III)	1:4	510	3.75 ^{x1}	orange	46
Hg (II)	1:1	540	2.01	orange-red	47
	1:2	500	6.8		48
Ho (III)	1:2	515		red	4
In (III)	1:1 (InHL ²⁺)	505	1.71		3
	1:2 (InL ₂ ⁻)	500-510	9.67		
	1:1	500	3.28	orange	49
La (III)	1:1 (LaL ⁺)		1.85($\lambda=510$)	orange-red	12
Lu (III)	1:2	515		red	4
Mn (II)	1:2	496	8.65		23
Nb (III)	1:1	540	2.33 ^{x2}		50
	1:1	520	2.8 ^{x3}		
	1:1	520	3.03 ^{x4}		
Nd (III)	1:1 (NdHL ²⁺)		1.06($\lambda=510$)		12
	1:1 (NdL ⁺)		4.0 ($\lambda=530$)		12
Ni (II)	1:3	490	1.75	red	51
	1:3	495	7.64	orange	24
Np (V)	1:1	510	4.29		52
Pb (II)	1:1 (PbHL ⁺)	512	1.08		15
	1:2 (PbL ₂ ²⁻)	522	5.02		
Pd (II)	1:1 (PdH ₂ L ²⁺)	580	0.86 ^{x5}	green	25
	1:1 (PdHL ⁺)	515; 525	2.68; 2.89 ^{x5}	red	
	1:1 (Pd(OH)L ⁻)	520	3.25 ^{x5}	red	
Pr (III)	1:1 (PrHL ²⁺)		1.09($\lambda=510$)		12
	1:1 (PrL ⁺)		2.0 ($\lambda=530$)		
Pt (II)	1:1 (PtHL ⁺)	660	2.29		26
	1:1 (PtL)	520	5.95		
Rh (III)	1:2	510	0.7		53
Sb (III)	1:2	540	1.2 ^{x6}	red	54
Sc (III)	1:1	530	1.47($\lambda=520$)		27
Sm (III)	1:1 (SmHL ²⁺)		1.15($\lambda=510$)		12
	1:1 (SmL ⁺)		4.1 ($\lambda=530$)		
Tm (III)	1:2	515			4
Tl (III)	1:1	520	2.0		28
U (VI)	1:1 (UO ₂ HL ⁺)	510	1.86		30
	1:1 (UO ₂ L)	530	3.85		
V (IV)	1:1 (VOHL ⁺)	525	1.65		55
	1:1 (VOL)	540	3.3		
V (V)	1:1 (VO ₂ HL)	525	1.7		55
	1:1 (VO ₂ L ⁻)	545	3.6		
	1:1 (YHL ²⁺)		1.44($\lambda=510$)		12
Y (III)	1:1 (YL ⁺)		4.7($\lambda=520$)		
	1:1 (YbHL ²⁺)		1.3($\lambda=510$)		12
Yb (III)	1:1 (YbL ⁺)		4.0($\lambda=530$)		

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Zn(II)	1:1	560	0.22		15
	1:2	495	9.05		33
Zr(IV)	1:1	520	1.5		34

x1 - in i-PeOH, x2 - in oxalate, x3 - in tartrate, x4 - in fluoride, x5 - in 50% dioxane, x6 - in 60% acetone.

Purification of the indicator has been carried out by crystallization from methanol (Ref. 5).

Purity check by thin layer chromatography (Silufol R, EDTA) - solvents: benzene-acetone (9+2), benzene-methanol (9+1). (Ref. 5).

The indicator is normally used as 0.05 or 0.2% aqueous solution.

Typical application of the indicator. Direct titration of Bi (pH 1-2), Cd (pH 9-10), Cu (pH 5-11), Fe(III) (pH 2-3), Ga, In (pH 2-2.5), Mn (pH 9), Pb (pH 5-6, 9-10), Tl (pH 1.7), Zn (pH 5-6, 9-11), and lanthanides (pH 6-7); especially recommended for Bi (pH 1-2). Also in back-titration of Al (pH 7) with Pb(II) solution as titrant. In some titrations (e.g. Al, Sb) the indicator is used as the Cu-PAR complexes.

REFERENCES

1. T. Iwamoto, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **34**, 605 (1961).
2. W.J. Geary, G. Nickless and F.H. Pollard, Anal. Chim. Acta, **26**, 575 (1962).
3. M. Hnilíčková, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **29**, 1424 (1964).
4. K. Munshi and A.K. Dey, Mikrochim. Acta, 751 (1971).
5. Z. Klečková, M. Langová and J. Havel, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **43**, 3163 (1978).
6. E. Russeva, V. Kubáň and L. Sommer, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **44**, 374 (1979).
7. A. Corsini, I.M.-L. Yih, Q. Fernando and H. Freiser, Anal. Chem. **34**, 1090 (1962).
8. R.W. Stanley and G.E. Cheney, Talanta, **13**, 1619 (1966).
9. R. Sarin and K.M. Munshi, J. Indian. Chem. Soc., **55**, 512 (1978).
10. V.F. Toropova, G.K. Budnikov, V.M. Maistrenko and I.V. Nagorskaya, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **43**, 2126 (1973).
11. L. Sommer and M. Hnilíčková, Folia Fac. Sci. Nat. Univ., Brunensis, **5**, 113 (1964).
12. L. Sommer and H. Novotná, Talanta, **14**, 457 (1967).
13. V.P. Toropova, G.K. Budnikov, and V.N. Maistranko, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **45**, 1570 (1975).
14. M. Hnilíčková and L. Sommer, Talanta, **13**, 667 (1966).
15. M. Hnilíčková and L. Sommer, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **26**, 2189 (1961).
16. A.I. Busev, Zh. I. Nemtseva and V.M. Ivanov, Zh. Analit. Khim., **24**, 1376 (1969).
17. A.I. Busev and V.M. Ivanov, and Zh. I. Nemtseva, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **13**, 511 (1968).
18. W.J. Geary, G. Nickless and F.M. Pollard, Anal. Chim. Acta, **27**, 71 (1962).
19. D. Nonova and B. Evtimova, Anal. Chim. Acta, **62**, 456 (1972).
20. A. Corsini, Q. Fernando and H. Freiser, Inorg. Chem., **2**, 224 (1963).
21. M. Hnilíčková and L. Sommer, Z. anal. Chem., **193**, 171 (1963).
22. E.A. Biryuk, V.A. Nazarenko and R.V. Ravitskaya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **27**, 1934 (1972).
23. D. Nonova and B. Evtimova, Talanta, **20**, 1347 (1973).
24. D. Nonova and B. Evtimova, Anal. Chim. Acta, **49**, 103 (1970).
25. T. Yotsuyanagi, M. Hoshino and A. Aomura, Anal. Chim. Acta, **71**, 349 (1974).
26. V.M. Ivanov, A.I. Busev and V.N. Figurowskaya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **29**, 2260 (1974).
27. L. Sommer and M. Hnilíčková, Anal. Chim. Acta, **27**, 241 (1962).

28. M. Hnilíčková and L. Sommer, Talanta, **16**, 83 (1969).
29. E.A. Biryuk and R.V. Ravitskaya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **26**, 1767 (1971).
30. L. Sommer, V.M. Ivanov and M. Novotna, Talanta, **14**, 329 (1967).
31. A.K. Babko, A.I. Volkova and T.E. Getman, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **11**, 374 (1966).
32. J. Itoh, T. Yotsuyanagi and K. Aomura, Anal. Chim. Acta, **77**, 229 (1975).
33. M. Pollak and V. Kuban, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **44**, 725 (1979).
34. M.I. Shtokalo, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **13**, 748 (1968).
35. M.C. Eshwar, Z. anal. Chem., **272**, 44 (1974).
36. S.G. Nagarkar and M.C. Eshwar, Anal. Chim. Acta, **71**, 461 (1974).
37. A.O. Tataev and R.R. Abdulaev, Zh. Analit. Khim., **25**, 930 (1970).
38. C.D. Dwivedi, K.N. Munshi and A.K. Dey, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., **28**, 245 (1966).
39. D. Malysz, Chem. Anal. (Warsaw), **17**, 155 (1972).
40. E. Lassner, R. Püschel, K. Katzengruber and H. Schedele, Mikrochim. Acta, 134 (1969).
41. R.G. Anderson and G. Nickless, Anal. Chim. Acta, **39**, 469 (1967).
42. Y. Shijo and T. Takeuchi, Bunseki Kagaku, **13**, 536 (1964).
43. K. Mochizuki, T. Imamura, T. Ito and M. Fujimoto, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **51**, 1743 (1978).
44. T. Yotsuyanagi, K. Goto and M. Nagayama, Bunseki Kagaku, **18**, 184 (1969).
45. J. Veda, Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, **92**, 849 (1971).
46. B. Subrahmanyam and M.C. Eshwar, Anal. Chem., **47**, 1692 (1975).
47. M.C. Eshwar and S.G. Nagarkar, Z. anal. Chem., **260**, 289 (1972).
48. J. Veda, Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, **92**, 418 (1971).
49. P.P. Kish and S.T. Orlovsky, Zh. Analit. Khim., **17**, 1057 (1962).
50. S.V. Elinson, L.I. Pobedina and A.T. Rezova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **20**, 676 (1965).
51. O.A. Tataev, S.A. Akhmedova and B.A. Magomedova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **25**, 1229 (1970).
52. E.G. Chudinov, Zh. Analit. Khim., **20**, 805 (1965).
53. S. Srivastava, V.C. Garg and A.K. Dey, Indian J. Appl. Chem., **32**, 223 (1969).
54. Sh.T. Talipov, R.Ch. Dzhilyanbaeva and A.V. Abdisheva, Zav. Lab., **37**, 387 (1971).
55. O.I. Karpova, V.V. Lukachina and A.T. Pilipenko, Ukr. Khim. Zh., **39**, 194 (1973).

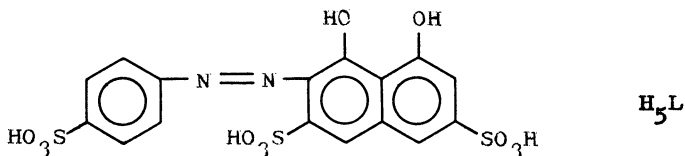
18. SPADNS

Synonyms: 2-(4-Sulphophenylazo)-chromotropic acid

Chemical names:

2-(4-Sulphophenylazo)-1,8-dihydroxynaphthalene-3,6-disulphonic acid
 4,5-Dihydroxy-3-[(p-sulphophenyl)azo]-2,7-naphthalene-disulphonic acid
 (the commercial product is a trisodium salt)

Colour Index: -

Protonation constants of the indicator

log K ₁	log K ₂	Conditions	Ref.
-OH	-OH		
	8.90		1
	8.52	I=0.1	2
15.1	9.26		3

Conditional stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Dy (III)	1:1	3.0	pH 6.06	4
		3.7	pH 7.07	
		4.0	pH 7.50	
Gd (III)	2:3	19.6	pH 7.86	4
		4.1	pH 6.0	
Ho (III)	1:1	4.7	pH 7.02	5
		2.8	pH 6.06	
La (III)	1:1	3.5	pH 6	5
		3.9	pH 6.53	
		19.6	pH 7.7	
Nd (III)	1:1	16.9	pH 8.8	5
		3.9	pH 6.0	
		4.4	pH 6.94	
Pd (II)	1:2	21.9	pH 7.7	6
		16.2	pH 8.8	
Pr (III)	1:3	~15	pH 10.5	5
		9.9	pH 3.5	
Sm (III)	1:1	3.9	pH 6.0	5
		4.0	pH 6.65	
		4.0	pH 6.0	
Y (III)	1:1	4.0	pH 6.0	5
		4.7	pH 7.22	
		21.2	pH 7.7	
Y (III)	2:3	16.2	pH 8.8	5
		4.4	pH 6.0	
		4.8	pH 6.8	
Y (III)	2:3	21.8	pH 7.7	5
		17.4	pH 8.8	
		4.4	pH 6.0	

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H_2L^{3-}	510-520	~0.3	red	3
HL^{4-}	510-520	~0.2	red	3
L^{5-}	530	~0.25	red	3

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Al (III)	1:1	590			7
Ba (II)	1:1	570	1.3		8
Ca (II)	1:1	570		blue-violet	9
Dy (III)	1:1	600		violet	4
	2:3	600		violet	

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Gd(III)	1:1	542			10
	2:3	553			
Ho(III)	1:1	600		violet	4
	2:3	600		violet	
La(III)	1:1	528			10
	2:3	538			
Nd(III)	1:1	530			10
	2:3	542			
Pd(II)	1:2	550			6
	1:3	580			
Pr(III)	1:1	530			10
	2:3	538			
Sc(III)	1:1	560	1.07		2
Sm(III)	1:1	532			10
	2:3	545			
Sr(II)	1:1	560	0.4	blue-violet	8
Th(IV)	1:1	580	3.2	blue-violet	11
Y(III)	1:1	545			10
	2:3	565			
Zr(IV)	2:1	580	1.89		4

Purification of the indicator has been carried out by crystallization from ethanol (Ref. 3).

Purity check by paper chromatography (Whatman 3MM) using as solvent pyridine - 28% ammonia - 1-pentanol (2+2+1) (Ref. 12).

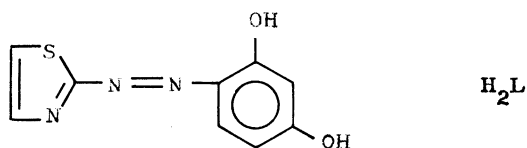
The indicator is normally used as 0.02-0.4% aqueous solution.

Typical application of the indicator: Direct titrations of Th (pH 2.5-3.5) Zr (pH 1.5-2.5).

REFERENCES

1. S. Nakashima, M. Miyata and K. Tōel, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **41**, 2632 (1968).
2. L.I. Gango and L.A. Alinkorskaya, Zh. Analit. Khim., **27**, 261 (1972).
3. A. Hulanicki and S. Głab, unpublished data
4. S. Zelinski and V. Radetska, Zh. Analit. Khim., **31**, 1910 (1976).
5. S. Zelinski and V. Radetska, Zh. Analit. Khim., **29**, 1150 (1974).
6. K.K. Saxena and R.V. Agarvala, Z. anal. Chem., **283**, 302 (1977).
7. G. Banerje, Z. anal. Chem., **271**, 284 (1974).
8. G. Banerje and A.K. Bhattacharjee, J. Indian. Chem. Soc., **55**, 617 (1978).
9. G. Banerje, S.K. Kariji and S. Mandel, Z. anal. Chem., **282**, 47 (1976).
10. S. Zelinski and V. Radetska, Zh. Analit. Khim., **28**, 67 (1973).
11. B. Budesinsky, "Monoarylazo and bis(arylazo) derivatives of chromotropic acid as photometric reagents" in "Chelates in analytical chemistry" Vol. 2 (eds. H.A. Flaschka and A.J. Barnard), M. Dekker, New York 1969.
12. E. Kamata, K. Goto and Sh. Shibata, J. Chromatography, **115**, 660 (1975).

19. TAR

Synonyms: -Chemical names:4-(2'-Thiazolylazo)-1,3-dihydroxybenzene
4-(2-Thiazolylazo)-resorcinolColour Index: -Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ o-OH	$\log K_2$ p-OH	$\log K_3$ $\equiv NH^+$	Conditions	Ref.
9.3	6.0	1.25	0.1M NaClO ₄	1
9.44	6.23	0.96	0.1M NaClO ₄	2
9.59	6.16		I=0.2	3
9.68	6.15			4
		1.56	I=1.0	5
9.15			0.1M NaClO ₄	6
10.3	5.9		aqueous solution (?)	7
10.52	6.40		20% MeOH	8
9.88	6.18	1.13	I=0.1, 2% dioxan	9
9.49	6.17	0.98	I=0.1, 2% dioxan	10
12.80	7.37	1.65	I<0.01, 50% dioxan	11
10.76	6.53	0.9	I=0.1, 50% MeOH	12
10.3	5.9		20% MeOH	13
10.7	6.5		50% MeOH	13
9.4	6.2		5% EtOH	13
10.67	6.51	0.75	0.1M KNO ₃ , 30% EtOH	14
10.54	6.56	0.75	I=0.1, 30% EtOH	15
10.42	6.56	0.84	1M NaClO ₄ , 30% DMF	16
11.52	7.25	1.06	1M NaClO ₄ , 50% DMF	16

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Al ³⁺	$AlOH^{2+} + 2HL^- = AlOH(HL)_2$	14.28	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	17
Bi ³⁺	$Bi^{3+} + HL^- = BiHL^{2+}$	13.11	0.1M NaClO ₄	2
Ca ²⁺	$Ca^{2+} + HL^- = CaHL^+$	3.5	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	12
Cd ²⁺	$Cd^{2+} + HL^- = CdHL^+$	7.0	0.1M NaClO ₄	4

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$\text{Cd}^{2+} + 2\text{HL}^- = \text{Cd}(\text{HL})_2$	16.0	0.1M NaClO_4 , 50% MeOH	12
Co^{2+}	$\text{Co}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CoHL}^+$	12.05	$I < 0.01$, 50% dioxan	11
	$\text{CoHL}^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{Co}(\text{HL})_2$	11.23		
	$\text{Co}^{2+} + 2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{CoL}_2^{2-}$	16.15	0.1M NaClO_4	18
Cr^{3+}	$\text{Cr}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CrHL}^{2+}$	10	0.1M NaClO_4 , 50% MeOH	12
Cu^{2+}	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CuHL}^+$	8.34^x	$I = 0.1$, 2% dioxan	10
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{CuL}$	13.66		
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CuHL}^+$	11.56	0.1M NaClO_4	2
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{CuL}$	13.55		
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CuHL}^+$	8.4^x	$I = 0.1$	19
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{CuL}$	13.9		
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CuHL}^+$	14.2	$I < 0.01$, 50% dioxan	11
	$\text{CuL} + \text{H}^+ = \text{CuHL}^+$	11.56		
	$\text{CuOHL}^- + \text{H}^+ = \text{CuL}$	10.13		
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{CuHL}^+$	12.3	0.1M NaClO_4 , 50% MeOH	12
	$\text{CuHL}^+ + \text{HL}^- = \text{Cu}(\text{HL})_2$	9.9		
Fe^{2+}	$\text{Fe}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{FeHL}^+$	9.5	$I = 0.1$	20
	$\text{Fe}^{2+} + 2\text{HL}^- = \text{Fe}(\text{HL})_2$	21.6	0.1M NaClO_4 , 50% MeOH	12
Fe^{3+}	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{L} = \text{FeHL}^{2+} + \text{H}^+$	0.67	$I = 0.1$, 30% EtOH	14
	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L} = \text{Fe}(\text{HL})_2^+ + 2\text{H}^+$	0.73		
	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{FeHL}^{2+}$	10.4	$I = 0.1$	20
Ga^{3+}	$\text{Ga}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{GaHL}^{2+}$	12.0	0.1M NaClO_4 , 50% MeOH	12
	$\text{Ga}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{GaHL}^{2+}$	9.1	0.1M NaClO_4	21
	$\text{Ga}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{GaL}^+$	12.8		
In^{3+}	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{InHL}^{2+}$	10.06	0.1M NaClO_4	21
	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{L}^{2-} = \text{InL}^+$	10.8		
	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{InHL}^{2+}$	10.8	0.1M NaClO_4 , 50% MeOH	12
Ir^{3+}	$\text{Ir}^{3+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{IrHL}^{2+}$	9.46	$I = 0.1$, 2% acetone, 50% DMF	22
Mn^{2+}	$\text{Mn}^{2+} + \text{HL}^- = \text{MnHL}^+$	9.43	$I < 0.01$, 50% dioxan	11

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$MnHL^+ + HL^- = Mn(HL)_2$	8.6		
	$MnOHL^- + H^+ = MnL$	9.4		
	$Mn^{2+} + HL^- = MnHL^+$	13.1	0.1M NaClO ₄ 50% MeOH	12
Ni ²⁺	$Ni^{2+} + HL^- = NiHL^+$	12.94	I<0.01, 50% dioxan	11
	$NiHL^+ + HL^- = Ni(HL)_2$	11.82		
	$NiL + H^+ = NiHL^+$	6.84		
	$NiOHL^- + H^+ = NiL$	8.55		
	$Ni^{2+} + L^{2-} = NiL$	10.0	I=0.1, 30% EtOH	15
	$Ni^{2+} + 2L^{2-} = NiL_2^{2-}$	17.1		
	$Ni^{2+} + HL^- = NiHL^+$	9.2		
	$Ni^{2+} + HL^- = NiHL^+$	6.06 ^x	I=0.1	10
	$Ni^{2+} + L^{2-} = NiL$	10.23		
Os ⁴⁺	$Os^{4+} + H_2L = OsHL^{3+} + H^+$	~ -3	I=0.1	23
Os ⁸⁺	$Os^{8+} + HL^- = OsL^{6+} + H^+$	~ -0.9	I=0.1	23
Pb ²⁺	$Pb^{2+} + HL^- = PbHL^+$	8.34	0.1M NaClO ₄	2
	$Pb^{2+} + HL^- = PbHL^+$	9.7	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	12
Pt ²⁺	$Pt^{2+} + HL^- = PtHL^+$	~ 12	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	12
Rh ³⁺	$Rh^{3+} + HL^- = RhHL^{2+}$	~ 12	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	12
Sc ³⁺	$Sc^{3+} + HL^- = ScHL^{2+}$	10.4	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	12
	$ScHL^{2+} + HL^- = Sc(HL)_2^+$	9.9		
	$Sc^{3+} + HL^- = ScHL^{2+}$	9.4	I=0.1	24
TiO ²⁺	$TiO^{2+} + HL^- = (TiO)HL^+$	13	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	12
Tl ³⁺	$Tl^{3+} + HL^- = TlHL^{2+}$	12	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	12
	$Tl^{3+} + HL^- = TlHL^{2+}$	13.41	0.1M NaClO ₄	25
UO ₂ ²⁺	$UO_2^{2+} + L^{2-} = UO_2L$	11.35	0.1M NaClO ₄	26
	$UO_2^{2+} + HL^- = UO_2HL^+$	9.8		
	$UO_2^{2+} + HL^- = UO_2HL^+$	10.7	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	12
	$UO_2HL^+ + HL^- = UO_2(HL)_2$	9.7		

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$UO_2^{2+} + HL^- = UO_2HL^+$	9.5	I=0.1	13
VO ⁺	$VO^+ + HL^- = VOL + H^+$	1.9	I=0.1	27
VO ²⁺	$VO^{2+} + HL^- = VOHL^+$	11.2	0.1M NaClO ₄ 50% MeOH	12
	$VOHL^+ + HL^- = VO(HL)_2$	9.8		
VO ₂ ⁺	$VO_2^+ + HL^- = VO_2HL$	12.1	I=0.1, 30% DMF	28
	$VO_2^+ + HL^- = VO_2HL$	10.2	I=0.1, 30% EtOH	
Zn ²⁺	$Zn^{2+} + HL^- = ZnHL^+$	7.19	0.1M NaClO ₄	2
	$Zn^{2+} + HL^- = ZnHL^+$	11.08	I < 0.01, 50% dioxan	11
	$ZnHL^+ + HL^- = Zn(HL)_2$	10.11		
	$ZnL + H^+ = ZnHL^+$	7.12		
	$ZnOHL^- + H^+ = ZnL$	8.74		
	$Zn(OH)_2L^{2-} + H^+ = ZnOHL^-$	8.98		
	$Zn^{2+} + 2HL^- = Zn(HL)_2$	17.2	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	12
ZrO ²⁺	$ZrO^{2+} + HL^- = (ZrO)HL^+$	13	0.1M NaClO ₄ , 50% MeOH	12

^x These values differ from those in which the dissociation of -o-hydroxyl group has been assumed as preceding the dissociation of p-hydroxyl proton. The difference is equal to $\log K_1 - \log K_2$.

Spectral characteristics of the indicator (in aqueous solution)

Ion	λ_{max} , nm	$\epsilon_{max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H ₃ L ⁺	488	2.48($\lambda=510$)	orange	2
	484			8
	481			14
H ₂ L	410-440	0.17($\lambda=510$) ~1.9	yellow yellow	2
	410-440			3
	446			8
	415, 438			14
HL ⁻	470	1.55($\lambda=510$)		2
	481			8
	476			3
	400, 480			14
L ²⁻	510	3.45 ~3.4	red red	2
	515			8
	516			3
	513			14

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Remarks	Ref.
Bi (III)	1:1 (BiHL ²⁺)	540	2.24		2
	1:1 (BiL ⁺)	530	3.08		2
Cd (II)	1:1 (CdHL ⁺)	500	3.06		2
	1:2	530		50% MeOH	12
Co (II)	1:2	510	5.6		18
Co (III)	1:2	500		50% MeOH	12
Cr (III)	1:2	525 ^{x1}	4.98	t-BuOH - H ₂ O	
Cu (II)	1:1 (CuHL ⁺)	560	2.09		2
	1:1 (CuL)	505-510	3.11		2
	1:1 (CuL)	515	2.92		1
	1:1	555		50% MeOH	12
	1:2	510		50% MeOH	12
	1:1 (CuHL ⁺)	560		2% dioxan	9,10
	1:1 (CuL)	520		2% dioxan	9,10
Fe (III)	1:2	480, 540	2.26 ($\lambda=540$ nm)		1
	1:2	495	3.3	30% EtOH	14
Ga (III)	1:1	530	~5.7		21
Hf (III)	1:4	540	5.8	20% MeOH	29
Hg (II)	1:1	525		50% MeOH	12
In (III)	1:1	530	2.24		24
	1:2	530	5.22		
Ir (III)	1:1	520	2.14	2% acetone+ 50% DMF	22
	1:1	530	2.35		1
La (III)	1:3	520	3.52		1
Mn (II)	1:1	527		50% MeOH	13
Ni (II)	1:1 (NiHL ⁺)	540	2.04	30% EtOH	15
	1:1 (NiL)	505	3.1		
	1:2 (Ni(HL) ₂)	540	3.7		
	1:2 (NiL ₂ ²⁻)	505	6.6		
	1:2	500	3.15		1
Os (IV)	1:1	550	1.55		23
Os (VIII)	1:1	550	2,22		23
Pb (II)	1:1 (PbHL ⁺)	540	1.99		2
	1:1 (PbL)	530	3.04		
	1:1 (PbL)	530 ^{x2}	3.22		30
Rh (III)	1:1	540	2.28	water+DMF	31
Sc (III)	1:3	540	5.06	10% dioxan	32
Th (IV)	1:2	520	1.9		1
Ti (III)	1:1	540	1.5		1
Tl (III)	1:1 (TlHL ²⁺)	520	2.28		25
	1:1 (TlL ⁺)	540	3.26		
U (VI)	1:1 (UO ₂ HL ⁺)	530	2.33		26
	1:1 (UO ₂ L)	540-545	3.25		

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes. Cont.

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	max, nm	max $\times 10^{-4}$	Remarks	Ref.
	1:1	534			7
V(III)	1:1	550	2.82		27
V(V)	1:1	545 ^{x3}	2.65		1
Zn(II)	1:1 ZnHL ⁺	520	2.35		2
	1:1 ZnL	500	3.55		2
Zr(IV)	1:1	515		50% MeOH	12

The following colours are given: x1 - red, x2 - red-violet, x3 - violet.

Purification of the indicator has been carried out by recrystallization from methanol, ethanol or by fractional precipitation with diethyl ether or hydrochloric acid (Ref. 33).

Purity check by paper chromatography using as solvent: isobutanol - ammonia - water (15+4+1) (Ref. 33). An alternative is thin layer chromatography on silica gel with various solvent compositions: n-butanol - ethanol - 2M ammonia (3+1+1) (Ref. 34), benzene - acetic acid (4+1) (Ref. 35), benzene - chloroform - acetic acid (25+5+6.2) (Ref. 35) or carbon tetrachloride - acetic acid (15+4) (Ref. 35). On silica gel in presence of 0.05M EDTA, following solvent compositions can be used (Ref. 36): benzene - methanol (4+1), benzene - acetone (4+1), or chloroform - methanol (9+1).

The indicator is normally used as 0.1% solution in ethanol or methanol. A few drops of such solution are added to titrated solution

Typical application of the indicator. Direct titration of Co (pH 4-7), Cu (pH 4-7), Ni (pH 4-7), Tl (pH 1,2-5.5), lanthanides; especially recommended for Cu (pH 4-7). In some titrations Cd, Fe, Hg, In, Mn, Ni, Pb, Sc, Zn, it is recommended to use the indicator as the Cu-TAR complex.

REFERENCES

1. J. Minczewski, E. Grzegorzóka and K. Kasiura, Chem. anal. (Warsaw), **13**, 601 (1968).
2. M. Hnilíčková and L. Sommer, Talanta, **13**, 667 (1966).
3. A. Hulanicki, unpublished data
4. A.I. Busev, V.M. Ivanov and L.S. Krysin, Vest. Mosk. Univ. Khim., **23**, 80 (1968).
5. O. Navratil, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **41**, 2682 (1976).
6. A.I. Busev, Zh. I. Nemtseva and V.M. Ivanov, Zh. Analit. Khim., **24**, 1376 (1969).
7. N. Kaneniva, F. Yoshizawa and Y. Homma, Kanzawa Daigaku Yakugakubu Kenkyu Nempo, **10**, 42 (1960). cf. C.A. **55**, (1961) 23155a
8. A. Kawase, Bunseki Kagaku, **11**, 621 (1962) cf. C.A. **57**, (1962) 7878e
9. H. Wada and G. Nakagawa, Bunseki Kagaku, **14**, 28 (1965).
10. I. Kojima, Anal. Chim. Acta, **57**, 460 (1971).
11. R.W. Stanley and G.E. Cheney, Talanta, **13**, 1619 (1966).
12. G. Nickless, F.W. Pollard and T.J. Samuelson, Anal. Chim. Acta, **39**, 37 (1967).
13. J. Havel and L. Sommer, Folia Fac. Sci. Mat. Univ. Brunensis, **14**, 1 (1973).
14. E. Russeva, V. Kubán and L. Sommer, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **44**, 374 (1979).
15. S.P. Mushran and L. Sommer, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **34**, 3693 (1969).
16. J. Voštová and L. Sommer, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **41**, 1137 (1976).
17. V.F. Toropova, G.K. Budnikov and V.N. Maistrenko, Zh. Obshch. Khim., **45**, 1570 (1975).
18. A.I. Busev, V.M. Ivanov and Zh.I. Nemtseva, Zh. Analit. Khim., **24**, 414 (1969).
19. M. Wada and G. Nakagawa, Bunseki Kagaku, **14**, 28 (1965).
20. L. Sommer, unpublished data

21. M. Langová-Hnilíčková and L. Sommer, Talanta, **16**, 681 (1967).
22. T.I. Shurupova, V.M. Ivanov and A.I. Busev, Zh. Analit. Khim., **31**, 2162 (1976).
23. V.M. Ivanov, A.I. Busev, L.V. Popova and L.I. Bogdanovich, Zh. Analit. Khim., **24**, 1064 (1969).
24. L. Sommer and M. Hnilíčková, Folia Fac. Sci. Mat. Univ. Brunensis, **5**, No. 1, 113, (1964).
25. M. Hnilíčková and L. Sommer, Talanta, **16**, 83 (1969).
26. L. Sommer and V.M. Ivanov, Talanta, **14**, 171 (1967).
27. N.L. Babenko, N.V. Sukhorukova and A.I. Busev, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **21**, 3022 (1976).
28. M. Langová, I. Klabenešová, K. Kasiura and L. Sommer, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **41**, 2386 (1976).
29. B. Subrahmanyam and M.C. Eshwar, Indian. J. Chem., **15A**, 66 (1977).
30. N.M. Malakova, M.L. Olenovich, and N.M. Krainyakova, Zav. Lab., **43**, 917 (1977).
31. A.I. Busev, V.M. Ivanov and V.G. Gresl, Zh. Analit. Khim., **23**, 1570 (1968).
32. T. Shimizu and E. Momo, Anal. Chim. Acta, **52**, 146 (1970).
33. O. Navratil, L. Benobová and V. Svoboda, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **31**, 3972 (1966).
34. F.H. Pollard, G. Nickless, T.J. Samuelson and R.G. Anderson, J. Chromatography, **16**, 231 (1964).
35. J. Toul and N. Moukova, J. Chromatography, **67**, 335 (1972).
36. F. Vežnik, unpublished data.

20. THORIN

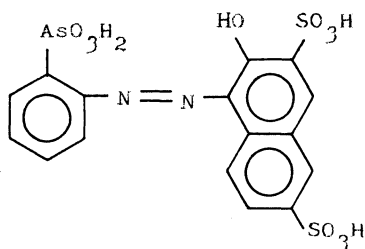
Synonyms: Thoron
Thoronol
APNS

APANS
Naphtharson
Naphthazarin

Chemical names:

4-[(o-Arsonophenyl)azo]-3-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalene disulphonic acid
1-(2'-Arsonophenylazo)-2-hydroxy-naphthalene-3,6 disulphonic acid
(the commercial product is disodium salt)

Colour Index:



H₅L

Protonation constants of the indicator

log K ₁ -OH	log K ₂ -AsO ₃ H ⁺	log K ₃ -AsO ₃ H ₂	log K ₄ -SO ₃ H	Conditions	Ref.
	11.9	8.3	3.7	I=0.5	1
	10	7.2	3.6		2
~14	~11.5	~8	~4	I=0.1-1	3

Conditional stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Be (II)	1:1	6.9	pH 12	4
Ce (IV)	1:2	8.5	pH 4	5
Cr (III)	1:2	15.4	pH 2.5	6
Eu (III)	1:2	8.4	pH 4	7
Hf (IV)	1:2	8.4	pH 0.75-2.5	8
La (III)	1:2	10.1	pH 5.5	9,10
Lu (III)	1:2	9.6	pH 4	7
Pd (II)	1:1	4.38	pH 3	10
Sc (III)	1:2	~9	pH 5.5	11
Tb (III)	1:2	8.8	pH 4	7
Th (IV)	1:2	9.6	pH 5	11
	1:2	10.2	pH 1	12
U (VI)	1:1	4.4	pH 3	10
Y (III)	1:2	8.6	pH 4	13
Yb (III)	1:2	9.5	pH 4	7

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
H ₅ L	510	1.4	red	3
H ₄ L ⁻	480		orange	3
H ₃ L ²⁻	490		rose	3
H ₂ L ³⁻	490	1.4	rose	3
HL ⁴⁻	460		yellow	3
L ⁵⁻			red	3

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Be (II)	1:1	470			4
Ce (IV)	1:2	500		rose	5
Cr (III)	1:2	500	0.7	red	6
Eu (III)	1:2	500			7
Hf (IV)	1:2	500			8
La (III)	1:2	515		red	9
Lu (III)	1:2	500			7
Pd (II)	1:1	525			10
Tb (III)	1:2	500			7
Th (IV)	1:2	545		red	12
U (VI)	1:1	545		red	10
	1:1	545	0.3		3

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Y(III)	1:2	500		pink	13
Yb(III)	1:2	500			7
Zr(IV)	1:1	540	0.34		14

Purification of the indicator has been carried out by crystallization from water (Ref. 1) or precipitation from hydrochloric solutions with successive recrystallization from ethanol (Ref. 15).

Purity check by paper electrophoresis (380 V, 4 mA, t=2-6 h), electrolyte: 30% CH_3COOH (Ref. 15).

The indicator is normally used as 0.5% aqueous solution.

Typical application of the indicator. Direct titrations of: Bi (pH 2-3), Th (pH 1-3), Sc (pH 4.5-6.5). Especially recommended for Th (pH 1-3). Also in back-titrations with La(III) as titrant in determination of Bi, Co, Cu, Ni, Pb, Zn at pH about 6, or additionally in the presence of 50% methanol in determination of Al (pH 4-5), Cd, Zn.

REFERENCES

1. D.W. Margerum, C.H. Byrd, S.A. Reed and C.W. Banks, Anal. Chem., **25**, 1219 (1953).
2. I. Mori, M. Shinogi, E. Falk and Y. Kiso, Talanta, **19**, 299 (1972).
3. V.A. Mikhailov, Zh. Analit. Khim., **16**, 141 (1961).
4. V.T. Athavale, C.S. Padmanabha Ieyer, M.M. Tillu and G.M. Vaidya, Anal. Chim. Acta, **24**, 263 (1961).
5. S.P. Sangal, Microchem. J., **9**, 9 (1965).
6. O.A. Tataev and V.K. Guseinov, Zh. Analit. Khim., **30**, 935 (1975).
7. S.P. Sangal, J. prakt. Chem., [4] **36**, 126 (1967).
8. S.P. Sangal, Chim. analyt., **48**, 566 (1966).
9. S.P. Sangal and A.K. Dey, Z. anorg. allgem. Chem., **322**, 107 (1963).
10. S.P. Sangal, J. prakt. Chem., [4] **31**, 68 (1966).
11. S.P. Sangal and A.K. Dey, J. Indian. Chem. Soc., **40**, 279 (1963).
12. A.R. Palmer, Anal. Chim. Acta, **19**, 458 (1958).
13. S.P. Sangal, Microchem. J. **8**, 304 (1964).
14. A.D. Horton, Anal. Chem., **25**, 1331 (1953).
15. R.K. Chernova, E.G. Bolshakova and I.K. Petrova, Zh. Analit. Khim., **29**, 214 (1974).

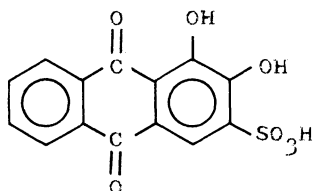
III. OTHER INDICATORS

21. ALIZARIN RED S

Synonyms: Alizarin Carmine
Alizarin S

Chemical name: 1,2-Dihydroxyanthraquinone-3-sulphonic acid

Colour index: C.I. 58005, Mordant Red 3


 H_3L

Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ $\alpha\text{-OH}$	$\log K_2$ $\beta\text{-OH}$	Conditions	Ref.
10.85	5.49	I=0.5	1
11.20	4.60	I=0.05	2
11.02	5.55	0.1M KCl	3
	5.53		4
11.03		0.1M KCl	5
10.72	5.39	I=0.5, 25°C	6

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Al^{3+}	$Al^{3+} + 2HL^{2-} = Al(HL)_2^-$	12.1	I=0.1	7
	$Al^{3+} + 2H_2L^- = Al(H_2L)_2^+$	11.5	0.1M NaClO ₄	8
	$Al^{3+} + L^{3-} = ALL$	11.31	I=0.1	9
	$Al^{3+} + 2L^{3-} = ALL_2^{3-}$	17.37		
Be^{2+}	$Be^{2+} + L^{3-} = BeL^-$	9.77	0.1M NaClO ₄	10
	$BeL^- + L^{3-} = BeL_2^{4-}$	6.92		
Ce^{4+}	$Ce^{4+} + L^{3-} = CeL^+$	10.52	I=0.1	9
	$Ce^{4+} + 2L^{3-} = CeL_2^{2-}$	15.13		
Co^{2+}	$Co^{2+} + L^{3-} = CoL^-$	9.02	0.1M NaClO ₄	10
	$CoL^- + L^{3-} = CoL_2^{4-}$	6.61		
Cu^{2+}	$Cu^{2+} + L^{3-} = CuL^-$	10.61	I=0.2 ^x	11
	$CuL^- + L^{3-} = CuL_2^{4-}$	8.30		
Ga^{3+}	$Ga^{3+} + 2HL^{2-} = Ga(HL)_2^-$	9.57	I=0.1	7
	$Ga^{3+} + 2H_2L^- = Ga(H_2L)_2^+$	11.6	0.1M NaClO ₄	8
Hg^{2+}	$Hg^{2+} + L^{3-} = HgL^-$	8.04	I=0.2 ^x	11
	$HgL^- + L^{3-} = HgL_2^{4-}$	6.10		
In^{3+}	$In^{3+} + 2H_2L^- = In(H_2L)_2^+$	11.5	0.1M NaClO ₄	8

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Ni ²⁺	$\text{Ni}^{2+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{NiL}^-$	9.43	0.1M NaClO ₄	10
	$\text{NiL}^- + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{NiL}_2^{4-}$	6.02		
Pb ²⁺	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{PbL}^-$	11.36	I=0.2 ^x	11
	$\text{PbL}^- + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{PbL}_2^{4-}$	5.60		
Th ⁴⁺	$\text{Th}^{4+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{ThL}^+$	11.52	I=0.1	9
	$\text{ThL}^+ + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{ThL}_2^{2-}$	6.63		
UO ₂ ²⁺	$\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{UO}_2\text{L}^-$	11.95	0.1M NaClO ₄	10
	$\text{UO}_2\text{L}^- + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{UO}_2\text{L}_2^{4-}$	5.71		
Zn ²⁺	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{ZnL}^-$	8.72	I=0.2 ^x	11
	$\text{ZnL}^- + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{ZnL}_2^{4-}$	6.32		
Zr ⁴⁺	$\text{Zr}^{4+} + 2\text{OH}^- + \text{L}^{3-} = \text{Zr}(\text{OH})_2\text{L}^-$	49.0	I=1.6	1

^x Values for other ionic strengths in the range 0-0.20 were also given.

Conditional stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Al (III)	1:2	7.2-7.5	pH 2.5-4.5	12
Co (II)	1:1	5.6	pH 6-10	13
	1:2	10.3	pH 11.5	
Cu (II)	1:1	5.5		14
Gd (III)	1:2	8.6-8.7	pH 4	15
Ge (IV)	1:3	52.8(β ₃)	0.1M acetate	16
Hf (IV)	1:2	10.2	pH 1.5	17
In (III)	1:2	9.0-9.4	pH 4	18
La (III)	1:2	8.3-8.6	pH 3.5-6.5	19
Lu (III)	1:2	9.1-9.2	pH 4	15
Mo (VI)	1:2	9.6	pH 4	20
Nb (III)	1:2	8.3	pH 3.5-5.5	21
Nd (III)	1:1	12.73	I=0.05	2
	1:2	8.90	I=0.05	
Ni (II)	1:1	4.35	pH 7	22
Pr (III)	1:1	12.56	I=0.05	2
	1:2	8.90		
Sc (II)	1:2	9.2	pH 4.0	23
Tb (III)	1:2	8.0-9.2	pH 4	15
Th (IV)	1:2	8.2	pH 3.2-8.0 (?)	24
V (IV)	1:2	8.4-9.2	pH 4	25
W (VI)	1:2	7.83	pH 4-6	26

Conditional stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Y(III)	1:2	9.5-9.6	pH 4.0	23
Yb(III)	1:2	8.6-8.7	pH 4	14

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max} , nm	ϵ_{\max}	Colour	Ref.
H ₂ L ⁻	420			27
HL ²⁻	525		red	27
L ³⁻	555		red-violet	27

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Al(III)	1:2	480		yellow	7
Cd(II)	2:2	490	1.5	yellow	28
Co(II)	1:1	570	0.97	red-violet	13
Ga(III)	1:2	470		yellow	7
Gd(III)	1:2	520		red	15
Hf(IV)	1:2	520		red	17
In(III)	1:2	530		violet	18
La(III)	1:2	520	0.89	red	19, 29
Lu(III)	1:2	530		violet	4
Mo(VI)	1:2	470		yellow	20
Ni(II)	1:1	590	0.55	violet	22
Pr(III)	1:2	530		violet	2
Sc(II)	1:2	500		red	23
Tb(III)	1:2	530		violet	15
Th(IV)	1:2	520		red	24

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 1) has been carried out by crystallization from 50% ethanol.

Purity check (Ref. 1) was carried out by pH titration with sodium hydroxide.

The indicator is used as 0.05-0.2% aqueous solution.

Typical applications of the indicator. Direct titration of lanthanides (pH 4-4.5) and Th (pH 4.5-6.5). Also in back-titration of Al (pH 3-5), Bi (pH 2-2.8), Th (pH 4) with Th(IV) solution as titrant.

REFERENCES

1. H.E. Zittel and T.M. Florence, Anal. Chem., **39**, 320 (1967).
2. S.D. Makhyani and S.P. Sangal, J. Indian. Chem. Soc., **52**, 788 (1975).

3. L. Sacconi, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **54**, 829 (1950).
4. F. Ingman, *Talanta*, **20**, 993 (1973).
5. F. Ingman, private communications.
6. M. Otomo and K. Tonosaki, *Talanta*, **18**, 438 (1971).
7. E.A. Biryuk, V.A. Nazarenko and R.V. Ravitskaya, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **23**, 1795 (1968).
8. B.P. Nikolskii, N.M. Okun, V.V. Palchevskii and L.I. Starikova, *Vest. Leningrad. Univ.*, **4**, 10 (1971).
9. P.K. Govil and S.K. Banerji, *J. Chin. Chem. Soc.*, (Taipei) **19**, 83 (1972).
10. P.K. Govil and S.K. Banerji, *J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem.*, **35**, 3932 (1973).
11. P.K. Govil, C.D. Dwivedi and S.K. Banerji, *Israel J. Chem.*, **10**, 685 (1972).
12. R.L. Seth and A.K. Dey, *J. prakt. Chem.*, [4] **19**, 229 (1963).
13. V.I. Vershinin, V.T. Chuiko and B.E. Reznik, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **28**, 709 (1973).
14. A.K. Mukherji and A.K. Dey, *J. Indian. Chem. Soc.*, **34**, 461 (1957).
15. S.P. Sangal, *J. prakt. Chem.*, [4] **36**, 126 (1967).
16. V.A. Nazarenko, G.V. Flyantikova and T.N. Selyutina, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **27**, 2369 (1972).
17. S.P. Sangal, *J. prakt. Chem.*, [4] **27**, 113 (1965).
18. K.N. Munshi, K.K. Saxena and A.K. Dey, *J. prakt. Chem.*, [4] **26**, 113 (1964).
19. S.P. Sangal, *Microchim. J.*, **9**, 26, (1965).
20. S.K. Banerji and A.K. Dey, *Z. phys. Chem.*, (Leipzig) **218**, 173 (1961).
21. B.V. Agarwalla and A.K. Dey, *Chim. analyt.*, **50**, 233 (1968).
22. P.K. Govil and S.K. Banerji, *Egypt. J. Chem.*, **17**, 381 (1974); cf. *C.A.* **86**, (1977) 133059.
23. K.M. Munshi, S.M. Sinha, S.P. Sangal and A.K. Dey, *Microchem. J.*, **7**, 473 (1963).
24. S.M. Sinha and A.K. Dey, *Z. analyt. Chem.*, **195**, 416 (1963).
25. S.P. Sangal and S.P. Mushran, *Anal. Chim. Acta*, **35**, 400 (1966).
26. S.K. Banerji and A.K. Dey, *Z. analyt. Chem.*, **179**, 30 (1961).
27. A.K. Mukherji and A.K. Dey, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. India*, **26A**, 242 (1957); cf. *C.A.* **53**, (1959) 6876g.
28. L.G. Anisimova, E.T. Beschetnova and O.A. Tataev, *Zh. Analit. Khim.*, **30**, 63 (1975).
29. S.P. Sangal, *Microchem. J.*, **12**, 321 (1967).

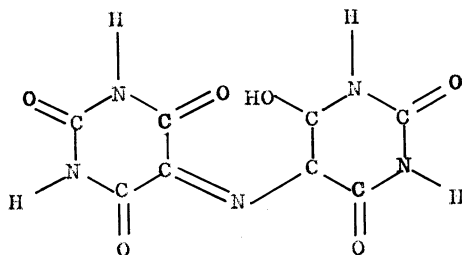
22. MUREXIDE

Synonyms: Ammonium purpurate

(some authors and producers use the name Murexide for ammonium salt)

Chemical name: 5,5-Nitrilodibarbituric acid

Colour index: 56086



H₅L

Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ -NH	$\log K_2$ -NH	$\log K_3$ -NH	$\log K_4$ -NH	$\log K_5$ -OH	Conditions	Ref.
		10.9	9.2	0	I=0.1	1
				1.6	I=0 (corr)	2
14-14.5	13.5	10.3	8.7		?	3

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Ca ²⁺	$\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{3-} = \text{CaH}_2\text{L}^-$	5.0	I=0.1	1 ^x
	$\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{H}_3\text{L}^{2-} = \text{CaH}_3\text{L}$	3.6		
	$\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{CaH}_4\text{L}^+$	2.6 2.68	I=0.1	4
Cd ²⁺	$\text{Cd}^{2+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{CdH}_4\text{L}^+$	4.2	I=0.1	1 ^x
Ce ³⁺	$\text{Ce}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{CeH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.65	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Co ²⁺	$\text{Co}^{2+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{CoH}_4\text{L}^+$	2.46	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Cu ²⁺	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{3-} = \text{CuH}_2\text{L}^-$	15	I=0.1	1 ^x
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{3-} = \text{CuH}_2\text{L}^-$	14.4	I=0.1	6
Dy ³⁺	$\text{Dy}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{DyH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.78	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Er ³⁺	$\text{Er}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{ErH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.48	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Eu ³⁺	$\text{Eu}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{EuH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	4.17	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Gd ³⁺	$\text{Gd}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{GdH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	4.08	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Ho ³⁺	$\text{Ho}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{HoH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.71	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
In ³⁺	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{InH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	4.61	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
La ³⁺	$\text{La}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{LaH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.43	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Lu ³⁺	$\text{Lu}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{LuH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.45	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Nd ³⁺	$\text{Nd}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{NdH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	4.04	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Ni ²⁺	$\text{Ni}^{2+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{NiH}_4\text{L}^+$	3.36	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Pr ³⁺	$\text{Pr}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{PrH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.78	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Sc ³⁺	$\text{Sc}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{ScH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	4.50	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Sm ³⁺	$\text{Sm}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{SmH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	4.20	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Tb ³⁺	$\text{Tb}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{TbH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.95	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Tm ³⁺	$\text{Tm}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{TmH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.36	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Y ³⁺	$\text{Y}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{YH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.36	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Yb ³⁺	$\text{Yb}^{3+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{YbH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$	3.41	0.1M KNO ₃ , 12°C	5
Zn ²⁺	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{H}_4\text{L}^- = \text{ZnH}_4\text{L}^+$	3.1	I=0.1	1 ^x
	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + 2\text{H}_3\text{L}^{2-} = \text{Zn}(\text{H}_3\text{L})_2^{2-}$	9.3	I=0.1	7

^x Side reactions of metal cations were not taken into account, which may explain some differences for Ca with data in Ref. 8.

Conditional stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Ca (II)	1:1	2.72-2.75-2.81-	pH 4.0-4.5-5.0 -	8
		2.92-3.38-3.46-	5.5-6.0-6.5 -	
		3.56-3.80-4.13	7.0-7.5-8.0 ^x	
Ce (III)	1:1	6.2	pH 6.5-7.5	9
	1:1	4.2	pH 6.0	10
Dy (III)	1:1	4.7	pH 6.0	10
Er (III)	1:1	4.7	pH 6.0	10
Eu (III)	1:1	5.34-5.38-	pH 4.0-4.5 -	8
		5.42-5.55	5.0-5.5	
	1:1	4.8	pH 6.0	10
Gd (III)	1:1	4.90-4.96-	pH 4.0-4.5 -	8
		5.00-5.13	5.0-5.5 ^x	
	1:1	4.6	pH 6.0	10
Ho (III)	1:1	4.6	pH 6.0	10
La (III)	1:1	4.49-4.52-	pH 4.0-4.5 -	8
		4.55-4.68	5.0-5.5 ^x	
	1:1	4.4	pH 6.0	10
Lu (III)	1:1	5.3	pH 6.0	10
Nd (III)	1:1	4.6	pH 6.0	10
Pr (III)	1:1	4.4	pH 6.0	10
Sc (III)	1:1	4.2	pH 6.0	10
Sm (III)	1:1	4.7	pH 6.0	10
Tb (III)	1:1	4.89-4.94-	pH 4.0-4.5 -	8
		4.98-5.13	5.0-5.5 ^x	
	1:1	4.4	pH 6.0	10
Th (IV)	1:1	6.9	pH 8-9	9
Tm (III)	1:1	4.9	pH 6.0	10
V (IV)	1:1	5.2	pH 6.0-7.2	9
Y (III)	1:1	4.2	pH 6.0	10
Yb (III)	1:1	5.1	pH 6.0	10

^x pH values for respective log K which take into account side reactions of metal ions.

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	$\lambda_{\max}, \text{nm}$	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Ca (II)	1:1 (CaH ₄ L ⁺)	475	2.1	yellow-orange	1
		484		red-orange	5
	(CaH ₃ L)			red	1
	(CaH ₂ L ⁻)	515	1.8	red	11
Cd (II)	1:1	485		orange	1

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} , nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Cu(II)	1:1	460	2.1	yellow	11
Sc(III)	1:1 ($\text{ScH}_4\text{L}^{2+}$)	460			5

Purification of the indicator (Ref. 12) has been carried out by dissolving 1g of indicator in 900 cm³ water at 30°, salting out the filtered solution with 60 g ammonium chloride, filtering, washing the precipitate with 60% and with absolute methanol and drying at 110°. The results are rather unsatisfactory and rather a new synthesis from alloxantine is recommended.

Purity check was carried out by titration with sodium hydrosulphite solution (Ref. 12) or with titanium(III) (Ref. 13).

The indicator is normally used: a solid diluted with NaCl or K₂SO₄ (1:100 till 1:500). 1% aqueous solution is unstable and better results are obtained with 0.1% solution in anhydrous ethyleneglycol (Ref. 14).

Typical applications of the indicator. Direct titration of Ca (pH>10), Co (pH 8-10), Cu (pH 4 or 7-8), Ni (pH 8,5-11.5), Sc (pH 2.6), Th (pH 2.5), Zn (pH 8-9); especially recommended for Ca (pH>10). Also in back-titration of Cr, Ga (pH 10) using nickel(II) and copper(II) solution as titrants, respectively.

REFERENCES

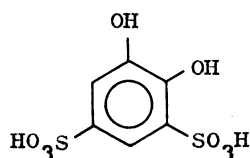
1. G. Schwarzenbach and H. Gysling, Helv. Chim. Acta, **32**, 1314 (1949).
2. N.A. Ramalah and R.K. Chaturvedi, Z. phys. Chem., **216**, 184 (1961).
3. V.M. Tolmachov and A.K. Khukhryanskii, Uch. Zap., Kharkovsk. Goss. Univ. **133**, Tr. Khim. Fak., Nauch. Issled. Inst. Khim., **19**, 158 (1963); cf. C.A. **61**, (1964) 5010.
4. L.B. Nanninga, Biochim. Biophys. Acta, **54**, 330 (1961).
5. G. Geyer, Ber. Bunsenges. Phys. Chem., **69**, 617 (1965).
6. A. Hulanicki and S. Głab - unpublished results.
7. V.N. Tolmachev and T.U. Vestfvid, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **2**, 60 (1957).
8. K.S. Balaji, S.D. Kumar and P. Gupta-Bhaya, Anal. Chem., **50**, 1972 (1978).
9. W.U. Malik and Y. Ashraf, J. Less-common Metals, **16**, 385 (1968).
10. S.P. Sangal, Microchem. J., **13**, 685 (1968).
11. G. Schwarzenbach and H. Flaschka, Die komplexometrische Titration, F. Enke, Stuttgart, 1965.
12. D. Dawidson, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **58**, 1821 (1936).
13. P. Karsten, H.L. Kies, H.Th.J. van Engelen and P. de Hoog, Anal. Chim. Acta, **12**, 64 (1955).
14. G. Brunischolz, M. Genton and E. Plattner, Helv. Chim. Acta, **36**, 782 (1953).

23. TIRON

Synonyms: Catecholdisulphonic acid

Chemical name: 1,2-Dihydroxybenzene-3,5-disulphonic acid
(mainly available as disodium salt)

Colour index: -

 H_4L Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ -OH	$\log K_2$ -OH	Conditions	Ref.
(m- to SO_3H)			
11.85	7.29	I=0.5	1
11.83	7.25	I=1.0	2
12.60	7.60	I=0.1	3
12.6	7.66	I=0.1	4,5
12.48	7.59	I=0.1	6
12.6	7.68	I=0.1	7
11.72	7.46	I=0.1	8
12.55	7.66	I=0.1	9

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	$\log K$	Conditions	Ref.
Al^{3+}	$Al^{3+} + L^{4-} = AlL^-$	16.7	I=0.1	10
		17.2		11
		16.65	I=0.2	12
		19.02 ^x	I=0	13
		16.79 ^x	I=0.1	14
	$AlL^- + L^{4-} = AlL_2^{5-}$	13.6	I=0.1	10
		13.3		11
		13.6	I=0.2	12
		12.08 ^x	I=0	13
		16.58 ^x	I=0.1	14
$AlL_2^{5-} + L^{4-} = AlL_3^{9-}$	9.7	I=0.1	10	
	2.4 ^x	I=0	13	
	14.34 ^x	I=0.1	14	
As^{3+}	$H_3AsO_3 + 2H_2L^{2-} =$ $= AsL_2^{5-} + H^+ + 3H_2O$	-3.90 ^a	I=1.0	15
$B(OH)_3$	$B(OH)_3 + H_2L^{2-} =$ $= BL(OH)_2^{3-} + H^+ + H_2O$	-3.72 ^b	I=0.1	16
		-3.18 ^b	I=1.0	17
Ba^{2+}	$Ba^{2+} + L^{4-} = BaL^{2-}$ $Ba^{2+} + HL^{3-} = BaHL^-$	4.1	I=0.1	18
		2.0		
Be^{2+}	$Be^{2+} + L^{4-} = BeL^{2-}$ $BeL^{2-} + L^{4-} = BeL_2^{6-}$ $Be^{2+} + HL^{3-} = BeHL^-$	12.88	I=0.1	19
		9.37		
		4.02		

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Cd ²⁺	$\text{Cd}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{CdL}^{2-}$	7.7	I=0.1	20
	$\text{CdL}^{2-} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{CdL}_2^{6-}$	5.6		
Co ²⁺	$\text{Co}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{CoL}^{2-}$	8.2	I=0.1	20
		9.49	I=0.1	18
	$\text{CoL}^{2-} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{CoL}_2^{6-}$	6.2	I=0.1	20
	$\text{Co}^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{CoHL}^-$	3.08	I=0.1	18
Cu ²⁺	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{CuL}^{2-}$	12.8	I=0.1	20
		14.28	I=0.1	9
		14.23	I=0.1	6
		13.99	I=0.1	21
		14.43	I=0.1	22
		14.53	I=0.1	18
	$\text{CuL}^{2-} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{CuL}_2^{6-}$	11.0	I=0.1	20
		11.14	I=0.1	9
		11.26	I=0.1	6
		11.17	I=0.1	21
		10.93	I=0.1	22
	$\text{Cu}^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{CuHL}^-$	5.14	I=0.1	22
		5.48	I=0.1	18
	Dy ³⁺	$\text{Dy}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{DyL}^-$	14.36	I=0.1
$\text{Dy}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{DyHL}$		5.59		
Er ³⁺	$\text{Er}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{ErL}^-$	14.48	I=0.1	23
	$\text{Er}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{ErHL}$	5.45		
Fe ³⁺	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{FeL}^-$	18.74	I=0.5	24
		20.7	I=0.1	5
		20.4	I=0.1	25
	$\text{FeL}^- + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{FeL}_2^{5-}$	14.23	I=0.5	24
		15.2	I=0.1	5
		15.0	I=0.1	25
		15.03		26
	$\text{FeL}_2^{5-} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{FeL}_3^{9-}$	10.28	I=0.5	24
		11.0	I=0.1	5
		10.4	I=0.1	25
	10.7		26	
	$\text{FeL}^- + \text{H}^+ = \text{FeHL}$	1.8	I=0.1	5
		2.12	I=0.5	24
Ga ³⁺	$\text{Ga}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{GaL}^-$	~18.4	I=0.2	12
		19.26	I=0.1	27
	$\text{GaL}^- + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{GaL}_2^{5-}$	15.50	I=0.2	12
Gd ³⁺	$\text{Gd}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{GdL}^-$	14.10	I=0.1	23
	$\text{Gd}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{GdHL}$	5.92		
Ge ⁴⁺	$\text{H}_2\text{GeO}_3 + 3\text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} =$ $= \text{GeL}_3^{8-} + 2\text{H}^+ + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.74 ^c	I=0.1	28
		2.30	I=0.11	29
		3.50	I=0.50	
		3.70	I=1.0	

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Hf ⁴⁺	$\text{GeO}_2 + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{GeL}_2^{4-} + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.89	I=1.0	
	$\text{Hf}^{4+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{HfL}$	24.66	I=0.2	30
	$\text{Hf}^{4+} + 3\text{L}^{4-} = \text{HfL}_3^{8-}$	66.92		
Hg ²⁺	$\text{Hg}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{HgL}^{2-}$	19.86	I=0.1	27
Ho ³⁺	$\text{Ho}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{HoL}^-$	14.39	I=0.2	23
	$\text{Ho}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{HoHL}$	5.42		
In ³⁺	$\text{In}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{InL}^-$	17.00 16.34	I=0.2 I=0.1	12 27
	$\text{InL}^- + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{InL}_2^{5-}$	13.85	I=0.2	12
La ³⁺	$\text{La}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{LaL}^-$	12.87	I=0.1	23
Mg ²⁺	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{MgL}^{2-}$	6.86	I=0.1	18
	$\text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{MgHL}^-$	1.98		
Mn ²⁺	$\text{Mn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{MnL}^{2-}$	7.20 8.6	I=1 I=0.1	31 32
	$\text{MnL}^{2-} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{MnL}_2^{6-}$	5.50	I=1	31
	$\text{MnL}_2^{6-} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{MnL}_3^{10-}$	3.53		
	$\text{MnL}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{MnHL}^-$	6.68		
MoO ₄ ²⁻	$\text{MoO}_4^{2-} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} =$ $= \text{MoO}_2\text{L}_2^{2-} + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	6.59	I=0.1	33
Nd ³⁺	$\text{Nd}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{NdL}^-$	13.69	I=0.1	23
	$\text{Nd}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{NdHL}$	5.61		
Ni ²⁺	$\text{Ni}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{NiL}^{2-}$	9.4 9.96 8.56	I=0.1 I=0.1 I=1	34 18 20
	$\text{Ni}^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{NiHL}^-$	3.00	I=0.1	18
	$\text{NiL}^{2-} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{NiL}_2^{6-}$	6.34	I=1	20
	$\text{NiL}^{2-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{NiHL}^-$	5.3	I=1	
Pb ²⁺	$\text{Pb}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{PbL}^{2-}$	11.95	I=1	20
	$\text{PbL}^{2-} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{PbL}_2^{6-}$	6.33		
Pr ³⁺	$\text{Pr}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{PrL}^-$	13.47	I=0.1	23
Sb ³⁺	$\text{Sb}(\text{OH})_3 + 2\text{HL}^{3-} =$ $= \text{SbL}_2^{5-} + \text{OH}^- + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.95	I=0.1	35
	$\text{SbL}(\text{OH})^{2-} + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} =$ $= \text{SbL}_2^{5-} + \text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2\text{O}$	-1.23		
	$\text{SbL}_2^{5-} + \text{H}^+ = \text{SbHL}_2^{4-}$	2.0	I=0.1	36

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes. (Cont.)

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
	$\text{SbL}^- + \text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} = \text{SbL}_2^{5-} + 2\text{H}^+$	-5.73 -6.01	I=1.0	
Sc^{3+}	$\text{Sc}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{ScL}^-$	18.07 18.96	I=0.1 I=0.1	8 27
	$\text{Sc}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{ScHL}$	8.94	I=0.1	
	$\text{ScL}^- + \text{H}_2\text{O} = \text{ScL}(\text{OH})^{2-} + \text{H}^+$	-6.10	I=0.1	8
Sm^{3+}	$\text{Sm}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{SmL}^-$	13.92	I=0.1	23
	$\text{Sm}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{SmHL}$	5.72		
Sr^{2+}	$\text{Sr}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{SrL}^{2-}$	4.55	I=0.1	18
	$\text{Sr}^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{SrHL}^-$	1.88		
Tb^{3+}	$\text{Tb}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{TbL}^-$	14.14	I=0.1	23
	$\text{Tb}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{TbHL}$	5.71		
TiO^{2+}	$\text{TiO}^{2+} + 2\text{H}_2\text{L}^{2-} =$ $= \text{TiO}(\text{HL})_2^{4-} + 2\text{H}^+$	-0.3	I=0.1	37
	$\text{TiO}^{2+} + 3\text{HL}^{3-} =$ $= \text{TiL}_3^{8-} + \text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2\text{O}$	19.8		
Tm^{3+}	$\text{Tm}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{TmL}^-$	14.36	I=0.1	23
	$\text{Tm}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{TmHL}$	5.67		
UO_2^{2+}	$\text{UO}_2^{2+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{UO}_2\text{HL}^-$	6.2	I=0.1	4
VO^{2+}	$\text{VO}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{VOL}^{2-}$	16.74 16.8	I=0.1 I=0.1	3 38
	$\text{VOL}^{2-} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{VOL}_2^{6-}$	14.20 14.4	I=0.1 I=0.1	3 38
Y^{3+}	$\text{Y}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{YL}^-$	13.72	I=0.1	23
	$\text{Y}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{YHL}$	5.13		
Yb^{3+}	$\text{Yb}^{3+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{YbL}^-$	14.43	I=0.1	23
	$\text{Yb}^{3+} + \text{HL}^{3-} = \text{YbHL}$	5.65		
Zn^{2+}	$\text{Zn}^{2+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{ZnL}^{2-}$	10.19	I=0.1	39
	$\text{ZnL}^{2-} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{ZnL}_2^{6-}$	8.33		
Zr^{4+}	$\text{Zr}^{4+} + \text{L}^{4-} = \text{ZrL}$	24.15	I=1.0	40

^a Ionic strength dependence: $\log K = -8.186 + 9.162\sqrt{I} (1 + 0.553\sqrt{I})^{-1} - 1.61I$.

^b Ionic strength dependence: $\log K = -4.34 + 3.05\sqrt{I} (1 + 1.3\sqrt{I})^{-1} - 0.16I$.

^c Ionic strength dependence (Ref. 4): $\log K = -2.307 + 27.49\sqrt{I} (1 + 2.85\sqrt{I})^{-1} - 0.370I$.

^x Large differences in stability constants cannot be probably explained on the basis of ionic strength effect only.

Conditional stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Ce(IV)	1:3	3.75	pH 7-10.5	4
VO ₂ ⁺	1:1	1.15	pH 1, I=0.1	4

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Solutions of the indicator do not absorb in VIS.

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	λ_{\max} .nm	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Ce(IV)	1:3	500	0.44	red	42
Fe(III)	1:1	660	0.18	blue	26
	1:2	560	0.5	violet	26
	1:3	480	0.6	pink	26

Purity of the indicator. Commercial product appears to be of sufficient purity for use as an indicator.

Purity check by absorbance measurement at $\lambda=260$ nm, pH=10.8, where $\epsilon=7.699$ (Ref. 44).

The indicator is used as 2% aqueous solution.

Typical application of the indicator. Direct titration of Fe(III) at pH 2-3. Also in back-titration of Zr, Hf using iron(III) solution as titrant.

REFERENCES

1. M. Morin and J.P. Scharff, Anal. Chim. Acta, **60**, 101 (1972).
2. J.P. Scharff and R. Genin, Anal. Chim. Acta, **78**, 201 (1975).
3. G.E. Mont and A.E. Martell, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **88**, 1387 (1966).
4. L. Sommer, T. Sepel and L. Kurilova, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **30**, 3834 (1965).
5. G. Schwarzenbach and A. Willi, Helv. Chim. Acta, **34**, 528 (1951).
6. G.F. Condikey and A.E. Martell, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., **31**, 2455 (1969).
7. G. Anderegg, and S. Malik, Helv. Chim. Acta, **53**, 577 (1970).
8. S. Akalin and U.Y. Ozer, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., **33**, 4171 (1971).
9. H. Sigel, P.R. Huber, R. Griesser and B. Prijs, Inorg. Chem., **12**, 1198 (1973).
10. L. Havelková and M. Bartušek, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **34**, 3722 (1969).
11. R. Näsänen, Acta Chem. Scand., **11**, 1308 (1957).
12. V.T. Athavala, R.M. Sathe and N. Mahadevan, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., **30**, 3107 (1968).
13. R. Näsänen, Suomen Kem., **30B**, 61 (1957).
14. S.N. Dubey, R.C. Mehrotra, J. Indian. Chem. Soc., **42**, 685 (1965).
15. P.J. Antikainen and K. Tevanen, Suomen Kem., **37B**, 213 (1964).
16. L. Havelková and M. Bartušek, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **33**, 4188 (1968).
17. R. Näsänen, Suomen Kem., **33B**, 1 (1960).
18. G. Schwarzenbach and E. Willi, unpublished results. cf. L.G. Sillen and A.E. Martell, Stability Constants of Metal Ion Complexes, The Chemical Society, London, 1964.
19. M. Bartušek and J. Zelinka, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **32**, 992 (1967).
20. R. Näsänen, Suomen Kem., **33B**, 111 (1960).
21. Y. Marakami, K. Nakamura and M. Tokunda, Bull. Soc. Chem. Japan, **36**, 669 (1963).

22. Y. Oka, N. Nakazawa and H. Harada, Nippon Kagaku Zasshi, **86**, 1158 (1965)
23. L.D. Shtenke, M.A. Skorik and V.N. Kumok, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **15**, 1214 (1970).
24. M. Morin and J.P. Scharff, Anal. Chim. Acta, **60**, 101 (1972).
25. W.A.E. Mc Bryde, Can. J. Chem., **42**, 1917 (1964).
26. L. Sommer and M. Zemickova, Publ. Fac. Sci. Univ. Brno, **505**, 235 (1969).
27. R.P. Kuseva and V.M. Kumok, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **17**, 3195 (1972).
28. P.J. Antikainen and P.J. Malkonen, Suomen Kem., **32B**, 179 (1959).
29. P. Pichet and R.L. Benoit, Inorg. Chem., **6**, 1505 (1967).
30. N.B. Kalinichenko, A.N. Ermakov, D.I. Ryabchikov and I.N. Marov, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **11**, 781 (1966).
31. J.P. Scharff and R. Genin, Anal. Chim. Acta, **78**, 201 (1975).
32. S. Chaberek, R.C. Gustafson, R.C. Courtney and A.E. Martell, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **81**, 515 (1959).
33. R.N. Soni and M. Bartusek, J. Nucl. Chem., **33**, 2557 (1971).
34. Y. Oka, M. Tamura and H. Harada, J. Chem. Soc. Japan, Pure Chem. Sect. **89**, 171 (1968).
35. G. Anderegg and S. Malik, Helv. Chim. Acta, **53**, 577 (1970).
36. U.Y. Ozer and R.F. Bogucki, J. Inorg. Nucl. Chem., **33**, 4143 (1971).
37. L. Sommer, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **28**, 2102 (1963).
38. J. Zelinka and M. Bartusek, Coll. Czech. Chem. Commun., **33**, 2615 (1971)
39. Y. Marakami, N.K. Nakamura and M. Tokunda, Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **36**, 669 (1963).
40. A.N. Ermakov, N.B. Kalinichenko and I.N. Marov, Zh. Neorg. Khim., **12**, 1545 (1967).
41. P.J. Antikainen and K. Tevanen, Suomen Kem., **39B**, 2 (1966).
42. B. Sarma, J. Sci. Ind. Res., **15B**, 696 (1956); cf. C.A. **51**, 17572 (1957).
43. D. Braun-Steinle and S. Fallals, Chimia (Aarau) **23**, 269 (1969).
44. H. Hamaguchi, N. Onuma, R. Kuroda and R. Sugishita, Anal. Chim. Acta, **2**, 563 (1962).

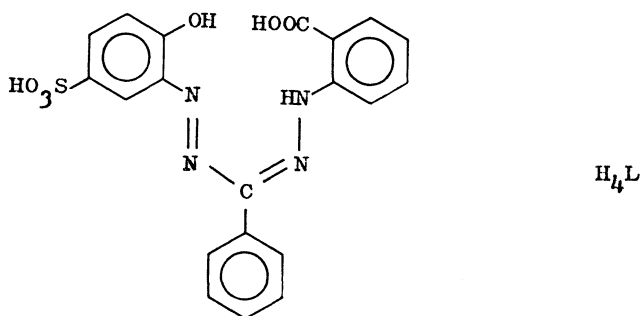
24. ZINCON

Synonyms: -

Chemical names:

o-[1-(2-Hydroxy-5-sulphophenyl)-3-phenyl-5-formazano] benzoic acid
 5-[o-Carboxyphenyl]-1-(2-hydroxy-5-sulphophenyl)-3-phenylformazane
 2-[2-[α-(2-Hydroxy-5-sulphophenylazo)-benzylidene]-hydrazino]-benzoic acid

Colour index: -



Protonation constants of the indicator

$\log K_1$ $\equiv \text{NH}^+$	$\log K_2$ -OH	$\log K_3$ -COOH	Conditions	Ref.
>14	8.25	4.5		1
13	7.9	4	I=0.1	2

Stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Reaction	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Zn ²⁺	Zn ²⁺ + HL ³⁻ = ZnL ²⁻ + H ⁺	-1(-1.8)	I=0.1	1.2

Conditional stability constants of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	log K	Conditions	Ref.
Ga(III)	1:1	5.7	pH 6	3
Ni(II)	1:1	6.7	pH 6	4

Spectral characteristics of the indicator

Ion	λ_{\max}	ϵ_{\max}	Colour	Ref.
H ₄ L			red	1,6
H ₃ L ⁻			red-violet	1,6
H ₂ L ²⁻			yellow	1,6
HL ³⁻	490		red-orange	1,6

Spectral characteristics of metal-indicator complexes

Metal ion	Metal:Reagent ratio	$\lambda_{\max}, \text{nm}$	$\epsilon_{\max} \times 10^{-4}$	Colour	Ref.
Cu(II)	1:1	600	1.9		5
Ga(III)	1:1	630	2.2	blue	3
Ni(II)	1:1	520, 665	1.09, 0.97 ^x	violet	4
Zn(II)	1:1	620	1.9	blue	6
	1:1	625	2.4	blue	7

^x respectively for two maxima

Purification of the indicator was not described in the literature. Similar compounds have been purified by crystallization from anhydrous ethanol (Ref. 8).

Purity check. -

The indicator is used as 0.1% ethanolic solution.

Application of the indicator. Direct titration of Cd (pH 6), Hg (pH 6), Pb (pH 6), Zn (pH 9-10). Also in back-titration at pH about 10 of Al, Ca, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe(III), In, Mn, Ni, Pb and Lanthanides using zinc(II) solution as titrant.

REFERENCES

1. A. Ringbom, G. Pensar and E. Wänninen, Anal. Chim. Acta, **19**, 525 (1958).
2. F.S. Sadek, R.W. Schmid and C.M. Reilley, Talanta, **2**, 38 (1959).
3. M.A. Dosal-Gomez, J.A. Perez-Bustamante and F. Burriel-Marti, Inform. Quim. Anal., **27**, 78 (1973) cf. Z. analyt. Chem., **270**, 49 (1974).
4. M.A. Dosal-Gomez and J.A. Perez-Bustamante, An. Quim., **73**, 712 (1977), cf. C.A. **87**, (1977) 173552.

5. R. Rush and I.H. Yoe, Anal. Chem., 26, 1345 (1954).
6. J.T. McCall, G.K. Davis and T.W. Stearns, Anal. Chem., 30, 1345 (1958).
7. G. Ackermann and J. Köthe, Talanta, 26, 693 (1979).
8. R. Wizinger and V. Biro, Helv. Chim. Acta, 32, 901 (1949).

SUBJECT INDEX

The numbers refer to the sequence of indicators in this report.

Names and synonyms

Acid Chrome Blue Black R - 15
 Acid Chrome Blue T - 12
 ACID CHROME DARK BLUE - 12
 Alberon - 4
 Alizarine Blue OCR - 15
 Alizarine Carmine - 21
 ALIZARIN RED S - 21
 Alizarin S - 21
 Alizarol Cyanine RC - 5
 ALUMINON - 1
 Ammonium purpurate - 22
 Anthracene Blue Black ERN - 15
 APANS - 20
 APNS - 20
 Brenzcatechinviolett - 9
 BROMOPYROGALLOL RED - 2
 CALCEIN - 3
 Calcochrome Black T - 14
 Calcon - 15
 Calcon carboxylic acid - 16
 CALMAGITE - 13
 Cal-Red - 16
 Catechol Violet - 9
 Catecholdisulphonic acid - 23
 Catecholsulphonophthalein - 9
 CHROMAZUROL S - 4
 Chrome Black TK - 14
 Chrome Blue Black RC - 15
 Chromechtschwarz RN - 15
 Chrome Dark Blue ERM - 15
 Chrome Printing Violet - 1
 Chrome Violet - 1
 Chromogenblack ET - 14
 Chromoxan Pure Blue BLD - 4
 Chromoxane Cyanine RA - 5
 o-Cresolphthalein Complexone - 7
 Diamond Blue Black EBS - 14
 Diamond Blue Black R - 15
 Dye of Patton and Reeder - 16
 Eriochromazurol S - 4
 ERIOCHROME BLACK T - 14
 ERIOCHROME BLUE BLACK R - 15
 Eriochrome Blue Black RSS - 15
 ERIOCHROME CYANINE R - 5
 Eriochrome Cyanine RC - 5
 Erio R - 15
 Fast Mordant Blue R - 12
 Fluorescein Complexone - 3
 Fluorexon - 3
 GALLEIN - 6
 Galleina - 6
 Gallochrome Brilliant Blue BLD - 4
 HHSNN - 16
 HSN - 16
 KALCES - 16
 METALPHTHALEIN - 7
 Methylphthalexon - 7
 METHYL THYMOL BLUE - 8
 Methyl Thymol Blue Complexone - 8
 MUREXIDE - 22

Naphtharson - 20
 Naphthazarin - 20
 N,N-Indicator - 16
 Omega Chrome Black T - 14
 Omega Chrome Cyanine GR - 5
 PAR - 17
 Phthalein Complexone - 7
 Phthalein Purple - 7
 Polytrop Blue B - 4
 Pontachrome Black TA - 14
 Pontachrome Blue ECR - 5
 Potting Black C - 14
 PYROCATECHOL VIOLET - 9
 Pyrogallolphthalein - 6
 Reinhellblau HLD - 4
 Solochrome Black T - 14
 Solochrome Brilliant Blue B - 4
 Solochrome Dark Blue B - 15
 SPADNS - 18
 2- (4-Sulphophenylazo) -chromotropic acid - 18
 TAR - 19
 THORIN - 20
 Thoron - 20
 Thoronol - 20
 Thymolphthalein Complexone - 10
 THYMOLPHTHALEXON - 10
 TIRON - 23
 Ultra Violet - 1
 XYLENOL ORANGE - 11
 ZINCON - 24

According to metals, for which stability constants of complexes are given

Aluminium(III) - 1, 4, 5, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23
 Antimony(III) - 23
 Arsenic(III) - 23
 Barium(II) - 7, 8, 11, 12, 14, 23
 Beryllium(II) - 4, 5, 15, 21, 23
 Bismuth(III) - 8, 9, 11, 17, 19
 Boron(III) - 23
 Cadmium(II) - 9, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 23
 Calcium(II) - 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 22
 Cerium(III) - 22
 Cerium(IV) - 21
 Cobalt(II) - 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23
 Copper(II) - 3, 4, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23
 Chromium(III) - 4, 8, 9, 19
 Dysprosium(III) - 11, 17, 22, 23
 Erbium(III) - 17, 22, 23
 Europium(III) - 22
 Gadolinium(III) - 11, 22, 23
 Gallium(III) - 1, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23
 Germanium(IV) - 2, 23
 Hafnium(IV) - 23
 Holmium(III) - 22, 23
 Indium(III) - 6, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23
 Iridium(III) - 19
 Iron(II) - 19
 Iron(III) - 4, 5, 8, 9, 11, 15, 17, 19, 23
 Lanthanum(III) - 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 22, 23
 Lead(II) - 9, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 21, 23
 Magnesium(II) - 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 23
 Manganese(II) - 9, 14, 15, 17, 19, 23
 Molybdenum(VI) - 15, 23
 Neodymium(III) - 8, 17, 22, 23
 Nickel(II) - 4, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 23
 Osmium(IV) - 19
 Osmium(VIII) - 19
 Palladium(II) - 4, 17
 Platinum(II) - 17, 19
 Praseodymium(III) - 8, 17, 22, 23
 Rhodium(III) - 19
 Samarium(III) - 11, 23
 Scandium(III) - 4, 8, 11, 17, 19, 22, 23

Strontium(II) - 8, 11, 12, 23
 Terbium(III) - 22, 23
 Thallium(III) - 11, 17, 19, 22, 23
 Thorium(IV) - 2, 8, 9, 11, 13, 15, 21
 Thulium(III) - 15, 22, 23
 Tin(IV) - 9
 Titanium(IV) - 4, 11, 15, 19, 23
 Tungsten(VI) - 15
 Uranium(IV) - 11
 Uranium(VI) - 2, 4, 8, 9, 11, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23
 Vanadium(III) - 14, 15, 19,
 Vanadium(IV) - 11, 19, 23
 Vanadium(V) - 19
 Ytterbium(III) - 8, 11, 17, 22, 23
 Yttrium(III) - 8, 13, 14, 15, 17, 22, 23
 Zinc(II) - 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 22, 23
 Zirconium(IV) - 9, 11, 17, 19, 21, 23, 24

According to metals for which conditional stability constants of complexes are given

Aluminium(III) - 1, 4, 5, 11, 21
 Antimony(III) - 2
 Barium(II) - 7
 Beryllium(II) - 1, 4, 8, 20
 Bismuth(III) - 6, 11
 Cadmium(II) - 4, 11
 Calcium(II) - 22
 Cerium(III) - 1, 8, 11, 22
 Cerium(IV) - 20, 23
 Cobalt(II) - 2, 4, 11, 21
 Copper(II) - 1, 2, 4, 11, 21
 Chromium(III) - 8, 11, 17, 20
 Dysprosium(III) - 1, 4, 18, 22
 Erbium(III) - 1, 22
 Europium(III) - 1, 4, 20, 22
 Gadolinium(III) - 1, 4, 5, 8, 11, 17, 18, 21, 22
 Gallium(III) - 4, 5, 9, 11, 17, 24
 Germanium(IV) - 9, 21
 Gold(III) - 17
 Hafnium(IV) - 4, 5, 11, 20, 21
 Holmium(III) - 1, 4, 5, 11, 17, 18, 22
 Indium(III) - 4, 5, 17, 21
 Iron(III) - 1, 4, 8, 11
 Lanthanum(III) - 8, 11, 18, 20, 21, 22
 Lead(II) - 2, 8
 Lutetium(III) - 1, 5, 11, 17, 20, 21, 22
 Magnesium(II) - 4, 8
 Manganese(II) - 8, 11
 Mercury(II) - 11, 17
 Molybdenum(VI) - 11, 21
 Neodymium(III) - 1, 5, 8, 11, 17, 18, 21, 22
 Nickel(II) - 2, 8, 11, 21, 24
 Niobium(III) - 2, 21
 Niobium(V) - 8, 9, 11
 Palladium(II) - 4, 8, 11, 18, 20
 Praseodymium(III) - 1, 5, 8, 11, 17, 18, 21, 22
 Rhodium(III) - 5, 11
 Ruthenium(III) - 11
 Samarium(III) - 1, 4, 5, 8, 11, 17, 18, 22
 Scandium(III) - 1, 4, 8, 20, 21, 22
 Silver(I) - 17
 Terbium(III) - 1, 4, 20, 21, 22
 Thallium(III) - 5, 8, 11, 17
 Thorium(IV) - 1, 2, 4, 8, 11, 20, 21, 22
 Thulium(III) - 22
 Tin(IV) - 2
 Titanium(IV) - 4, 5, 11
 Tungsten(VI) - 2, 9, 21
 Uranium(IV) - 11
 Uranium(VI) - 1, 4, 20
 Vanadium(III) - 5
 Vanadium(IV) - 9, 11, 21, 22
 Vanadium(V) - 5, 8, 23
 Ytterbium(III) - 1, 5, 8, 11, 17, 20, 21, 22
 Yttrium(III) - 4, 8, 11, 18, 20, 21, 22
 Zinc(II) - 8, 11
 Zirconium(IV) - 2, 4, 6, 8, 11.